



LEPIDOPTERA NEWS

December 1998

No. 4

S E L: One of Our Sister Lepidoptera Societies

The Societas Europaea Lepidoperologica, or SEL, is the main European society for lepidopterists. Although without the historical age of the Lepidopterological Society of Japan, Osaka, Japan (founded 1945), or the Lepidopterists' Society, Los Angeles, California, USA (founded 1947), the SEL has been very active since first organizing in September 1976, in Bonn, Germany. Its quarterly journal, *Nota Lepidopterologica*, is well known and has published numerous important contributions on Palearctic Lepidoptera since 1977. Most articles in the SEL journal have been either in German or English, but more recently most are in English.

There are other Lepidoptera journals in Europe. For example, *Alexanor* (published by the Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, since 1959), *Atalanta* (published by the German Research Center for Lepidoptera Migration, Munich, Germany, since 1965), *Nachrichten des Entomologischen Vereins Apollo* (published by the Entomologischer Verein Apollo, Frankfurt, Germany, since 1980, as second series from its original start in 1897), *Neue Entomologische Nachrichten* (published by the Museum Eitschberger, Marktleuthen, Germany, since 1975; also publisher of the Lepidoptera book series *Herbipoliana* since 1984), *Oedippus* (published by the Gesellschaft für Schmetterlingsschutz, Schweinfurt, Germany, since 1990), and *SHILAP Revista de Lepidopterologica* (published by the Sociedad Hispano-Luso-Americana de Lepidopterologica, Madrid, Spain, since 1973). Likewise, some recent additions have included *Actias* (published by KMK Scientific Press, Moscow, since 1994) and *Entomologica Romanica* (published by the Romanian Lepidopterological Society, Cluj, Romania, since 1996). There also is the book series *Esperiana* (published by H. Hacker, Staffelstein, Germany, since 1990), and the Japanese journal on Asian and east Palearctic moths, *Tinea* (published by the Japan Heterocerists' Society, Tokyo, Japan, since 1953). There have been some other smaller journals over the last 20 years, by societies now defunct or by individuals, though unfortunately not continuing publication. A few other European journals publish on all insects but mainly contain Lepidoptera papers: in particular *Facetta* (published by the Entomologische Gesellschaft Ingolstadt, Ingolstadt, Germany, since 1984), *Galathea* (published by the Nuremberger Entomologists, Nuremberg, Germany, since 1985), *Lambillionea* (published by the Union of Belgian Entomologists, Tervuren, Belgium, since 1901), *Linneana Belgica* (published by R. Leestmans, Vilvoorde, Belgium, since 1983), and *Phegea* (published by the Flemish Society of Entomology, Antwerp, Belgium, since 1973).

The SEL, however, is the only European-wide society for all European and Palearctic lepidopterists. The initial organizational

meetings in 1976 were attended by 20 of the leading European lepidopterists. Various committees were formed, such as the editorial committee in charge of the society journal, and many more persons were included in some of these committees than could attend the first meetings. Under the leadership of the late John Heath, a European Invertebrate Survey was initiated under SEL auspices; one culmination of this survey, as well as direction for a European catalog at the 1984 Wageningen, Netherlands, meeting, was the recent distributional catalog of European Lepidoptera, under the editorship of O. Karsholt and J. Razowski (1996). *The Lepidoptera of Europe: a Distributional Checklist*.

Besides its respected journal, *Nota Lepidopterologica*, the SEL organizes well-attended Lepidoptera congresses every two years. The past meetings have ranged over a number of European countries. The first European Congress of Lepidopterology was held in Paris, in 1978. In 1996, the meeting was at a conference center in Miraflores, near Madrid, Spain. In 1998, the SEL Congress was held at a conference center in Malle, near Antwerp, Belgium. The 1998 meeting was attended by nearly 200 from all over Europe, with a few from Japan. However, the only American attendee was your Executive Director!

The next meeting will be in 2000, probably June or July, in a conference center within the forest of Bialowieza, eastern Poland. This locale is an ancient forest on the former border with Russia (now the border of Belarus). It is a venue that more Americans may want to attend since it will be in the only remaining virgin lowland remnant of the formerly widespread European oak-beech forest. Some trees are nearly 500 years old and have amazingly been spared the ravages of wars and logging all these years. The area was formerly a royal hunting reserve. SEL organizers state that some collecting may be possible, although the forest is now a national park and the hope of permission for any sampling may not be fulfilled.

Papers to be expected at these meetings range over most groups of moths and butterflies, and in such subject areas as Lepidoptera ecology, conservation, local faunas, and taxonomy. The large contingent of members attending also provides a timely occasion to meet most of the main workers on Lepidoptera in Europe. The last meeting, in Belgium, had attendees from nearly every country in Europe, including eastern Europe, plus Japan, and from nearly all the major museums across the continent.

The SEL is a society that should be supported by American lepidopterists, particularly those interested in Holarctic fauna. Currently, the SEL has about 700 members worldwide, although most are from Europe.

ATL EXPEDITIONS: Jan 1999 – CHILE: deserts, high Andes and the Lake District!

LEPIDOPTERA NEWS

Editor: J. B. Heppner
Assoc. Editor: Thomas C. Emmel

Published by the

Association for Tropical Lepidoptera, Inc.

Publication Office: c/o Florida State Collection of Arthropods
P. O. Box 141210, Gainesville, FL 32614-1210, USA
Tel: (352) 392-5894 FAX: (352) 392-0479 www.troplep.org
Frequency: Quarterly (March, June, September, December)
e-mail: jbhatl@aol.com ISSN: 1062-6581
The Association for Tropical Lepidoptera, Inc., is a non-profit corporation for the study and conservation of tropical and subtropical Lepidoptera of the world. Contributions are tax-deductible.
Advertising is accepted.

ASSOCIATION FOR TROPICAL LEPIDOPTERA

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Vitor O. Becker (Brazil)
Don R. Davis (USA)
Boyce A. Drummond, III (USA)
Peter J. Eliazar (USA)
Thomas C. Emmel (USA)

Chairman and Executive Director: J. B. Heppner

ADVISORY COUNCIL

Andrés O. Angulo (Chile)
Yutaka Arita (Japan)
G. S. Arora (India)
Manuel A. Balcázar L. (Mexico)
Henry S. Barlow (Malaysia)
Dubi Benyamin (Israel)
Ronald Boender (USA)
Keith S. Brown Jr. (Brazil)
C. B. Cottrell (Zimbabwe)
Charles V. Covell Jr. (USA)
U. Dall'Asta (Belgium)
Philip J. DeVries (USA)
Edward W. Diehl (Indonesia)
Julian P. Donahue (USA)
John S. Dugdale (New Zealand)
Ulf Eitschberger (Germany)
Eric Garraway (Jamaica)
Lawrence E. Gilbert (USA)
Dale H. Habeck (USA)
Lowell N. Harris (USA)
H. S. Hussein (Saudi Arabia)
Hiroshi Inoue (Japan)
Daniel H. Janzen (USA)
Kurt Johnson (USA)
R. L. Kitching (Australia)

George O. Krizek (USA)
Tosio Kumata (Japan)
Torben B. Larsen (England)
Claude Lemaire (France)
Jorge Llorente B. (Mexico)
Martin Lödl (Austria)
Wolfram Mey (Germany)
Kauri Mikkola (Finland)
Scott E. Miller (USA)
W. M. Neukirchen (Germany)
K. T. Park (South Korea)
Rod E. Parrott (Canada)
Amnuay Pinratana (Thailand)
Dalibor Povolný (Czech Rep.)
Jozef Razowski (Poland)
M. Alma Solis (USA)
Dieter Stining (Germany)
Gerhard Tarmann (Austria)
Paul Thiaucourt (France)
Jürgen H. R. Thiele (Germany)
Antonio Vives M. (Spain)
András Vojnits (Hungary)
Hsiao-Yue Wang (Taiwan)
Per O. Wickman (Sweden)
Allen M. Young (USA)

JOURNAL SEPARATES (1990-95 only): \$1 first page, 25¢ each added page. Specify author and citation. Past journal issues: \$10 each (1990-92), \$15 each (1993-95), \$20 each (1996-97). *TL News*: \$5 per year.

CONTENTS for the journals will be issued in 1998.

EXPEDITIONS:

CHILE (Santiago, Concepción, and Lake District) January 1999
VENEZUELA: cancelled due to lack of progress, or any decision, on the permit process from the Venezuelan government.

TO OUR READERS

In 1999 there will be a celebration of the 100th anniversary of the birth of Vladimir Nabokov, as readers can note further on p. 5 of this issue of the newsletter. Nabokov most assuredly is the most famous lepidopterist to have ever lived, barring perhaps Carolus Linnaeus, although Linnaeus was more a general entomologist and taxonomic zoologist than a lepidopterist. To us who study and work with Lepidoptera year-round, it is interesting to note these honors for Nabokov, a somewhat part-time lepidopterist who accomplished many excellent studies of his beloved blue butterflies, yet who also was a world renowned novelist. As Kurt Johnson notes in his announcement on p. 5, Nabokov is now considered one of the two greatest novelists of the 20th century!

Nabokov is well known as a novelist and his many readers will have discovered that he was a collector of butterflies as well, although they may not be fully aware of the extent of his research efforts in Lepidoptera. We can all be proud that the study of Lepidoptera is recognized by everyone familiar with Nabokov, yet he is famous mostly as a novelist not as a lepidopterist. But, what of Merian, Fabricius, Esper, Hübner, Cramer and Stoll, Drury, Smith, Donovan, Latreille, Duponchel, Stephens, Treitschke, Ochsenheimer, Freyer, Westwood, Guenée, Ménétriès, Doubleday, Herrich-Schäffer, Walker, Boisduval, Guérin-Méneville, Millière, Hewitson, Stanton, Möschler, Wallengren, Felder, Snellen, Butler, Heinemann, Moore, Zeller, Scudder, Kirby, Staudinger, Godman and Salvin, Grote, Edwards, Aurivillius, Wileman, Pagenstecher, Spuler, Leech, Rothschild, Oberthür, Hampson, de Nicéville, Le Cerf, Jordan, Hering, Dognin, Wright, Walsingham, Packard, Seitz, Strand, Rebel, Prout, Bryk, Ragonot, Matsumura, Janse, Meyrick, Turner, Turati, Tutt, Druce, Schaus, Dyar, Van Eecke, Bang-Haas, Draudt, Verity, Tams, Ford, Warren, Holland, Caradja, Comstock, Forbes, McDunnough, Hayward, Costa Lima, Clarke, Field, Todd, Diakonoff, Carcasson, Hemming, Evans, Förster, Hovanitz, Klots, Higgins, Clench, Heath, Hogue, Klimesch, Popescu-Gorj, and a host of others? Yes, these deceased lepidopterists are known mostly only to us who delve into their works.

Perhaps the only lepidopterist more generally known today, besides Nabokov, is Paul Ehrlich, but mostly for his work on behalf of world population control. There are many well known specialists today for different groups of Lepidoptera, but few persons are aware of our work. It seems only with ancillary pursuits, such as novel writing or conservation work, is the general public aware of anyone doing anything with Lepidoptera. The only other awareness lately has been in regard to butterfly collectors! So, take any opportunity to talk to people about what you do with Lepidoptera, whether research or as an avocation, so others become more aware of what is yet to be done to know all the Lepidoptera worldwide and what needs to be done for their conservation! What people do not know will not be valued.

J. B. Heppner
Executive Director

NOTES

1. **1999 Annual Meeting:** April 16-18 in Gainesville.
2. **1999 Annual Photo Contest:** deadline is March 15, 1999.
3. **Address changes:** members are urged to keep their address current for the mailing of journals and the newsletter. With new postal fees, it now costs your society over \$4 to pay the postage on returned journals in the USA and remail them to your new address when we are not notified of address changes ahead of time! This is the kind of thing that can require higher dues to cover costs, so please help us all out and let us know when you move.
4. **ATL Journals:** the journals in 1999 will revert to our original format plan of only about 48 pages for each issue. We have had some very large issues since 1990 but our membership has not increased sufficiently to warrant such productions. Supplements are mostly paid for by the authors directly. All this is of limited concern to most of our members, but authors of papers for *Tropical Lepidoptera* will need to be more patient: there are many submissions of papers so the page constraints will necessitate longer waits for publication. *Holarctic Lepidoptera*, however, can well use additional papers, particularly from Europeans and others in the Palearctic region.
5. **Cover Photos:** members can note that color photos for future journal covers are always sought. ATL does not pay any royalties for the use of such photos but you do have the gratification of having your photo selected for one of the front or back covers. Photos should be exceptionally sharp.

LETTERS

ATL JOURNALS AND SCIENCE

Thank you very much for publishing Noel McFarland's letter, "Academic Dry-Rot Still Alive and Well in 1998." Noel is completely correct, and I agree with his comments.

Several years ago, when you first started publishing *Tropical Lepidoptera*, I was talking with the editor of one of the hard science journals, and he dismissed ATL's publications as somewhat lacking in scientific merit.

I mentioned that while some of the articles were not as serious as those in the other journals, ATL's journals served an extremely important function. I said to him, "When young students are looking for interesting reading material in their libraries, and they see the usual assortment of bland covers on the rack, and then see *Tropical Lepidoptera* sitting on the shelf with its large, gorgeous color covers of incredibly beautiful living butterflies and moths, which periodical do you think they'll pick up first? Which journal do you think will best serve as a gateway journal for enticing young naturalists into lepidopterology?" He admitted I had a point and acknowledged that the biggest threat to Lepidoptera after environmental degradation was human apathy. What better way to shake this apathy than to display the miraculous beauty and incredible diversity by publishing gorgeous photographs on and inside the large format of ATL's journals.

Keep up the good work, and don't mind the comments of the detractors.

Thomas E. Dimock
Ventura, California

MORE ON GOLD MOTHS

In *Holarctic Lepidoptera* Vol. 5 (1997, No. 1, p. 15), you state that "their biologies remain unknown." I take it you were unable to find anything published on the life histories of the species of *Neumoegenia*. Other Stiriini are known. I can give you some information on *N. poetica*. In the late summer of 1974 in Miller Canyon, Huachuca Mts. [southeast Arizona], I found two somewhat peculiar larvae feeding on *Bidens leptoccephala* Scherff. [Compositae]; they pupated, and I was surprised when moths of *N. poetica* appeared. I brought the eggs of *N. poetica* back to Ithaca with me, but I was unable to find a local species of *Bidens* that the newly hatched larvae would accept. *Bidens leptoccephala* is a delicate filmy species, somewhat prostrate in growth habit, fern-like in general appearance. Voucher specimens are in the Bailey Hortorium, Cornell University; and I have a kodachrome of the larva.

I am one of the people that think *N. poetica* and related species are brassy-green!

John G. Franclemont
Ithaca, New York

[Editor: The gold moth article has stirred up other comments regarding their biologies. In my writing of the article, it was not recalled that a recent MONA part had covered these colorful moths (see *Moths of America North of Mexico*, 1995, Fasc. 26.1. Noctuoidea. Noctuidae (part): Cuculliinae, Stiriinae, Psaphidinae, by R. W. Poole) and that the biology of *N. poetica* was noted therein: the host report is the same as noted above. However, the related species of the genus *Chalcopasta* remain unknown biologically. Wing colors range from gold to brassy-green, depending on the light angle.]

SPECIAL ANTIQUARIAN & ESTATE SALE

FLORA & FAUNA BOOKS, P. O. Box 15718, Gainesville, FL 32604

Books are in good condition, often like-new, paper binding except as noted. U = used books somewhat worn; c = cloth cover; L = large; * = rare. D = damaged books (usable but considerably worn or covers damaged). Always 10% off! Take the listed prices and deduct 10%, then add shipping (\$2 first book, \$1 each added book; add \$1 for large or foreign shipments)

BREWER/WINTER: Butterflies & Moths (1986)	20.00	MALLIS: American Entomologists (1971)	55.00c
*BROWN: Colorado Butterflies (1957)	65.00c	MATHER: Butterflies of Mississippi (1958)	SOLD
CARTER: Eyewitness Handbook: Butterflies & Moths (1992)	15.00c	*McDUNNOUGH: Checklist of Lepidoptera. Pt. 1 (1938)	U/D 15.00
CHRISTENSEN: FG to Butterflies & Moths of Pacific NW (1981)	35.00c	MILLER/BROWN: Catalog of Butterflies of America (1981)	20.00
*COMSTOCK: Butterflies of California (1927)	U 600.00Lc	MONA: 20.1 Mimallonoidae/Bombycoidea (1973)	U 25.00
COMSTOCK: Butterflies of California (1989 reprint)	25.00c	MONA: 20.2 Saturniidae (1971-72)	U 50.00
COVELL: FG to the Moths of East. U.S. (1984)	U/D 7.00	MONA: 21. Sphingoidea (1971)	U 30.00
*DORNFIELD: Butterflies of Oregon (1980)	80.00L	MONA: 25.1 Noctuoidea (part) (1991)	55.00
dos PASSOS: Synonymic List of Nearctic Rhopalocera (1964)	SOLD	MONA: 26.1. Noctuoidea (part) (1995)	70.00
EHRLICH: How to Know the Butterflies (1961) (spiral ed.)	U 5.00	MONA: 27.2 Noctuoidea (part) (1987)	65.00
EICHLIN: Plusiinae of North America (1978)	5.00	MONA: Checklist (1983)	U 15.00
ELIOT/SOULE: Caterpillars & their Moths (1902)	U/D 15.00c	*NICULESCU: Fauna Romine. Lepidoptera: Fam. Pieridae (1963)	48.00
ELIOT/SOULE: Caterpillars & their Moths (1902/21)	U 30.00c	*ORSAK: Butterflies of Orange Co., Calif. (1977)	30.00
EMMEL/EMMEL: Butterflies of So. California (1973)	6.00	*PACKARD: Bombycine Moths. 1. Notodontidae (1895)	U 95.00Lc
*FABRE: Social Life in the Insect World (1912/15)	U 27.00c	READER'S DIGEST: ABC's of Nature (1984) [juvenile]	20.00c
FELTWELL: Natural History of Butterflies (1986)	25.00c	ROOD: How & Why Wonder Book of Insects (1973)	3.00
FERGUSON: Moths of the Subfamily Geometrinae (1969)	U 15.00	ROYER: Butterflies of North Dakota (1988) (spiral)	SOLD
FERRIS: Butterflies of Rocky Mtn. States (1980)	18.00	SCOTT: Butterflies of North America (1986)	45.00Lc
FERRIS: Suppl. to Catalog of Butterflies (1989)	10.00	*SEITZ: Macrolepidoptera of the World (English edition)	
*FIELD: Manual of Butterflies & Skippers of Kansas (1940)	SOLD	6. American Bombyces (lacking Sphinges) (1913-37)	U 2100.00
*FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 1-4 (1923-60) set	120.00	Pp. 1-632, 641-832, 897-1088, 1113-1296 (orig. wrappers)	
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 1 (1923)	50.00	Plates 1-74, 76-89, 99-111, 111A, 112-117, 117A-D, 118-130, 130A, 131-134,	
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 2 (1948)	25.00	138-141, 143-158, 180-182, 185.	
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 3 (1954)	25.00	All in original wrappers as issued in parts (82 pts. present); most wrappers	
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 4 (1960)	20.00	somewhat frayed, but last issues from 1937 are in mint condition. Text and plates	
GARTH: California Butterflies (1986)	28.00c	are good but with some frayed edges (some sections are not cut on top edge, as	
GERBERG: Florida Butterflies (1989)	7.50	originally issued by the publisher)	
*HARRIS: Butterflies of Georgia (1972)	85.00c	10. Indo-Australian Bombyces (1912-17)	U 300.00
HEITZMAN: Butterflies & Moths of Missouri (1987)	12.00	Pp. 1-92, 105-120. Plates 1-8, 10-12, 14-24 (orig. wrappers)	
HOLLAND: Butterfly Book (1898/1903)	U/D 45.00Lc	11. Indo-Australian Noctuae (1912-17)	U 475.00
HOLLAND: Butterfly Book (1898/1922)	U/D 25.00Lc	Pp. 1-216. Plates 1-25 (orig. wrappers)	
HOLLAND: The Moth Book (1903/08)	U/D 5.00Lc	SHAPIRO: Butterflies of the Delaware Valley (1966)	U 15.00
HOLLAND: The Moth Book (1903/68 Dover reprint)	U 20.00	SHULL: Butterflies of Indiana (1987)	28.00c
*HOWARD: The Insect Book (1901/23)	65.00Lc	*TIETZ: Lepidoptera of Pennsylvania [1952]	U/D 25.00
*HOWE: Butterflies of North America (1975)	U 75.00Lc	TYLER: Swallowtail Butterflies of N. Amer. (1975)	10.00
KIMBALL: Lepidoptera of Florida (1965)	U/D 3.00	*WALSINGHAM: Biol. Cent.-Americana. IV. Tineina (1909-15)	SOLD
KLOTS: FG to Butterflies east of the Gt. Plains (1951)	8.50	WATSON/WHALLEY: Dictionary of Butterflies & Moths (1975)	75.00Lc
KLOTS: Living Insects of the World (1956)	45.00Lc	WEED: Butterflies Worth Knowing (1917/1923)	U 20.00c
LEONARD: List of Insects of New York (1928)	U 50.00	*WESTWOOD: Observations on Uraniidae (1879)	U/D 85.00

SATURNIIDAE MUNDI:

Saturniid Moths of the World. Part III

by Bernard D'Abraera

1998. 171pp (88 pl) (26 x 35cm). Goecke & Evers, Keltern, and Hill House, London and Melbourne. £148 (ca. \$235) cloth.

This is the book — or rather, the last third of it — that I have been waiting for all my life. Like d'Abraera's other books, it is essentially a pictorial atlas. The moths are shown life-size and in color and, except for 13 instances, all four wings are depicted. Almost all the larger specimens (as in *Attacus*, *Archaeoattacus* and *Coscinocera*) are displayed complete, only one or two to the page. The photographs are crystal clear and the color magnificent. Eliminate stereoscopy by closing one eye and one would seem to be looking at the actual moths. The genera covered are *Actias*, *Agapema*, *Archaeoattacus*, *Argema*, *Attacus*, *Caligula*, *Callosamia*, *Calosaturnia*, *Copaza*, *Coscinocera*, *Cricula*, *Epiphora*, *Eriogyna*, *Eudia*, *Eupackardia*, *Graellsia*, *Hyalophora*, *Lemaireia*, *Loepa*, *Neoris*, *Opodiphthera*, *Pararhodia*, *Perisomina*, *Rhodinia*, *Rothschildia*, *Samia*, *Saturnia*, *Solus* and *Syntherata*. Among them are undoubtedly some of the most beautiful lepidoptera in the world. It may seem anomalous that Part III of the trio should precede Part II. D'Abraera explains this in a foreword. Claude Lemaire, he informs us, is still working on his monograph on the Hemileucinae, a taxa that will dominate Part II. It is reasonable, therefore, for d'Abraera to delay his own work so as to include what will certainly be the latest and most authoritative approach to this group.

Saturniidae Mundi Part III makes its appearance in a drastically limited edition — only 1500 copies, a tiny number for so stunning and ground-breaking a book. Its cost will undoubtedly strike many as extreme, about \$235 in U.S. dollars. Yet is it really? A work like this, highly specialized, oversize, and with so many color plates, is very costly to produce. Having brought out a much more modest book myself (which required a \$20,000 subvention), the price doesn't seem really out of line to me. However that may be, I predict that it will be gobbled up quickly by saturniidologists, professional and amateur, and will shortly establish itself as an indispensable and classic work.

The photographed specimens in *Saturniidae Mundi* are mostly those found in the nearly unrivalled collection of the British Museum of Natural History which, however, like all collections, has its lacunae. D'Abraera has supplemented the Museum's holdings with specimens from collectors and breeders from a number of countries. I notice that these are invariably fresh, immaculate specimens. A few (actually very few) of the museum specimens are in sorry shape. Probably the worst is *Neoris shadulla*, a holotype dating from 1872, which resembles a scrap of disintegrated lace. Respect for historical authenticity is a noble thing, but in this case it leaves this not-altogether-scientific person feeling deprived of some of the beauty that might have been available.

A fanatic and superspecialist, I have been scouting out saturniids all my rather long life, yet there are many here that I have never heard of, much less seen, moths that are of truly darling glamour. The female *Copaxa muellerana* is a knock-out. So is the huge and fiery *Copaxa simson*. An extraordinarily impressive moth is *Loepa oberthuri*, a giant, golden yellow and orange creature with jet-black "calligraphy" written all over both wings. Among the moon moths, every one of which is splendid, the crowning glory has to be the *Actias chapae* from northern Vietnam. Except for its great long tails, it somewhat resembles in shape the equally rare *Ornithoptera paradisea* male birdwing butterfly, and is a delicate almost sky blue with flushes of pink here and there. It shares the page only with the contrasting flame-colored *Actias groenendaeli*, a happy juxtaposition that, judging by the rest of the book, was not accidental.

Most of the text is confined to the left hand page, and it is usually very brief. It deals mostly with taxonomy, the moth's geographical

BOOK REVIEW

distribution, and the names and dates connected with its earliest reporting — material that is no doubt of crucial importance to bona fide entomologists. To me, it is most enjoyable when the human side of d'Abraera bursts out in one of his famous crotchets. It doesn't happen often, but occasionally he lets himself go, usually against evolution or one of its more dogmatic proponents, in which case he is acerbic as can be. These explosions of deeply held convictions may seem inappropriate to the more scientifically austere, but I think they season the great work with spice and personality as well as challenging one's own dogmas, and I kind of wish there were more of them.

From my standpoint, d'Abraera's book has only one major, but unavoidable, shortcoming. Except for the first frontispiece, which shows a magnificent *Attacus lorquinii* clinging to a tree trunk, all the moths are dead. That means, in many cases, shrivelled, discolored and distorted bodies and antennae and, of course, the stiff, four-square, ungraceful "anatomical position" that has been standard scientific practice for centuries. Lepidoptera are no exception to the rule that all organisms look vastly better alive than dead. But I fully understand the almost insurmountable obstacles in the way of creating a comprehensive atlas similar to this one but depicting only live moths.

Perhaps what is needed is for lepidopterist photographers in every country to pool their individual work in a grand international cooperative effort. I am thinking of such gifted men as Kirby Wolfe and Leroy Simon, whose photographs of living moths (not to mention larvae) are truly breathtaking, but which one sees only here and there, now and then. If the moths and their habitats only last long enough, such a united, global effort is not really outside the realm of possibility, and I think is eventually inevitable. But don't expect it any time soon. Look how long we've had to wait for a work like D'Abraera's, and we still have only two-thirds of it!

In the meantime, I sit by the fireside on this cold, dark and drizzly late November day and peruse a handsome book, so much of which evokes the warmth and color of the tropics. And I am reminded of the words of the old song: "If this isn't love it will have to do until the real thing comes along."

JOHN CODY, M.D.
2704 Woodrow Court
Hays, Kansas, 67601

NABOKOV CENTENARY YEAR FEATURING A FULL SCHEDULE OF EVENTS, AND THREE NEW BOOKS ON HIS LEPIDOPTERY

The 100th anniversary of the birth of Vladimir Nabokov, on April 23, 1899, will be celebrated worldwide during the year 1999 with tributes, exhibitions and other events in different cities and countries throughout the world— among them New York City and Ithaca, New York; Cambridge, England; Paris; Montreux, Switzerland; Munich; and St. Petersburg, Russia. There will also be three new books on Nabokov's contributions to lepidopterology. Nabokov, and Ireland's James Joyce, are now considered by literary scholars as the greatest writers of the 20th Century. Nabokov was, of course, also a lepidopterist. During the early 1940's he was de facto curator of Lepidoptera at Harvard's Museum of Comparative Zoology, during which time he published several significant studies on North American and South American "blue" butterflies (Lycaenidae). His work on butterflies waned only with the increasing demands of his literary success. Nabokov died in 1977. During the past half decade there has been an ever widening appreciation of the significance of Nabokov's contributions to science, especially of the implications of his seminal studies of South American Lycaenidae.

The centenary year will feature three new books on Nabokov's lepidoptery. One, *Nabokov's Butterflies*, edited by Brian Boyd (author of the Princeton University Press biography of Nabokov) and lepidopterist Robert Michael Pyle (Beacon) will publish for the first time a large number of previously unavailable articles by Nabokov concerning butterflies, both literary and scientific. Commentary by Boyd, Pyle and others will frame the importance of this never-before-seen work. A second book, *Nabokov's Blues*, by lepidopterist Kurt Johnson, and Steve Coates of the *New York Times* (Zoland Books), will tell the story of Nabokov's work through the eyes of scientists who completed most of his South American research, with chapters on Nabokov's personal and scientific biography and the use of butterfly literary motifs in his fictional works. This book will focus on the Nabokov scientific story around central topics in biology — issues in evolution, biogeography, and the biodiversity crisis. The third book, *Vera's Butterflies*, edited by Sarah Funke and Glenn Horowitz (Glenn Horowitz), will publish for the first time the imaginative butterfly drawings made by Nabokov over the years and presented later in his life to his wife, Vera. Commentary by a number of prominent authors and scientists will accompany this lavish work.

Lepidopterists who want to get a feel for the vivid portrayals of Lepidoptera in Nabokov's writing are guided to his books *The Gift* (1938) and *Speak, Memory* (1951, 1966). Lepidoptera also figured prominently in *Pale Fire* (1962) and *Ada* (1969) (all Knopf/Vintage). Nabokov's most famous novel, of course, is *Lolita* (1958, Knopf/Vintage), which was recently ranked by literary scholars as the fifth most important novel in history.

Celebrations in New York, the publishers' capital of the world, will be most prominent, including long-term exhibits at the New York Public Library, Berg Archives, and Horowitz Booksellers, along with various conferences and programs, kicking off in April with readings by prominent authors and celebrities at New York City's Town Hall. The new books on Nabokov's lepidoptery should be available in bookstores beginning with the summer and fall of 1999.

1999 LEPIDOPTERA WORKSHOP BIOLOGY OF BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS

June 27 - July 3, 1999

The annual Lepidoptera Workshop, at the Nature Place, in Florissant, Colorado, will be held from June 27 to July 3, 1999. Join Drs. Boyce A. Drummond, Thomas C. Emmel, and Frederick W. Stehr for an exciting week of studying, observing, and photographing butterflies and moths in a fabulous setting in central Colorado. Day trips to alpine passes, subalpine meadows, montane woodlands, foothill canyons, and desert shrublands are supplemented by evening lectures and workshops on a variety of topics, including *Diversity and Evolution of Butterflies and Moths*, *Ecology and Behavior of Lepidoptera*, *Biology of Immature Lepidoptera*, *Using Lepidoptera in Education and Conservation*, and *Techniques for Studying, Photographing, and Drawing Butterflies and Moths*.

For a complete description of activities and facilities, and an application form, please call or write, The Nature Place, P. O. Box 167, Florissant, CO 80816 (Tel: (719) 748-3475), or e-mail Boyce Drummond at bdrummond3@aol.com.

APPRECIATION TO REVIEWERS

The following kindly reviewed one or manuscripts that were submitted for publication in ATL journals (*Holarctic Lepidoptera* or *Tropical Lepidoptera*) during 1998:

Y. Arita (Japan)	P. Huemer (Austria)
Z. Balint (Hungary)	K. Johnson (USA)
H. Barlow (Malaysia)	G. Lamas (Peru)
M. Bascombe (France)	T. B. Larsen (UK)
D. Benyamin (Israel)	Z. Lastuvka (Czech Rep.)
M. Berenbaum (USA)	J. Llorente-B. (Mexico)
C. Brévignon (Belgium)	J. de Marmels (Venezuela)
L. D. Brower (USA)	O. H. H. Mielke (Brazil)
K. S. Brown, Jr. (Brazil)	K. Mikkola (Finland)
R. L. Brown (USA)	E. G. Munroe (Canada)
J. M. Burns (USA)	A. F. E. Nield (UK)
C. Callaghan (Colombia)	P. A. Opler (USA)
U. Dall'Asta (Belgium)	R. S. Peigler (USA)
D. R. Davis (USA)	J. A. Powell (USA)
P. J. DeVries (USA)	G. Pratt (USA)
E. Easton (Macau/China)	G. S. Robinson (UK)
U. Eitschberger (Germany)	J. A. Scott (USA)
J. N. Eliot (UK)	J. M. Scriber (USA)
V. Gupta (USA)	F. Sperling (USA)
A. Hamon (USA)	R. I. Vane-Wright (UK)
D. Harvey (USA)	A. D. Warren (USA)
R. W. Hodges (USA)	A. M. Young (USA)

For its peer-reviewed international journals, ATL sends manuscripts to at least two reviewers. With controversial or complicated manuscripts, sometimes several reviewers are chosen who have the necessary expertise to properly evaluate them. Since reviewers remain anonymous unless they wish their names disclosed to the author of a manuscript, this annual listing is the only recognition normally afforded them for their often extensive, uncompensated time in reviewing manuscripts for the society and for science in general. We very much appreciate their generous help!

NEW LITERATURE - 1997

References included herein are from the 1997 primary Lepidoptera literature of books and major journals. The bibliography is divided into sections for the subject matter of the papers cited: General, Personalia, Morphology/Physiology, Economic, Holarctic, and Tropical papers. The economic section includes only those papers on Lepidoptera pests that may be of more general interest to members. Not listed are about as many papers as are listed herein involving Lepidoptera in such subjects as pest control, molecular biology, silkworm culture, etc., or where a lepidopteran is only used as the subject of various experimental studies. Within the Holarctic and Tropical sections, the papers (mostly taxonomic) are listed alphabetically by family and author, or under the more general headings of Heterocera, Lepidoptera, and Rhopalocera. Papers are listed once except in rare instances where the subject matter pertains to more than one section or family. Notations are made in square brackets after some citations for the country or countries involved, or the family being discussed, when this is not obvious from the title. Papers listed with English titles but with text in other languages, have the text language noted in square brackets at the end of that citation. Papers are dated with dates of issue, thus some citations show a cover date at the end different from the actual date of issue (papers not noting the true issue date in the issue have the correct date in square brackets). J.B.H.

GENERAL

Anon.

1997. An expedition to England. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:139-141.

Barnes, M. J. C.

1997. French Guyana [sic] - without tears. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:1, 14. [French Guiana]

Burmeister, E. G.

1997. Naturwissenschaftliche Sammlungen in Gefahr — Beispiel: Museum Wiesbaden. *NachBl. Bayer. Ent. (Munich)*, 46:92-93. [Germany]

Burns, J. M.

1997. Presidential address 1996: on the beauties, uses, variation, and handling of genitalia. *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:1-8.

Carrick, G., and T. Overall

1997. A light trap to sample Lepidoptera during different time periods throughout the night. *Ent. (London)*, 116:1-10. [UK]

Cooper, J. E.

1997. The invertebrate collection, National Avian Research Centre, United Arab Emirates. *Ent. (London)*, 116:66.

Culin, J. D.

1997. Relationship of butterfly visitation with nectar qualities and flower color in butterfly bush, *Buddleia davidii*. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:35-38. [USA]

Dyer, L. A.

1997. Effectiveness of caterpillar defenses against three species of invertebrate predators. *J. Res. Lepid. (Beverly Hills)*, 39:4:48-68. [USA]

Eda, K.

1997. Internet guide for moth researchers. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):39-46. [in Japanese]

Eid, A., and M. Viard

1997. *Butterflies and Moths of the World*. Edison, NJ: Chartwell Bks. 192pp. (orig. publ. in French. Paris, 1996)

Fernández-Rubio, F.

1997. Les pièges lumineux automatiques. *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:387-401 (1996). [light trap design]

Gardiner, B. O. C.

1997. Rain and gales are good for sugaring. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:253-254. [England]

Kager, S.

1997. Die schmackhaften Saturniidenraupen (Lep.) — Warum essen wir keine Insekten? *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 13:48-50.

Koshio, C.

1997. Insects and researchers in the Neotropical rainforest of Panama — wonderful life at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (173):4-12. [in Japanese]

Kudrna, O.

1997a. Mapping European butterflies. *Ent. (London)*, 116:31-32.

1997b. Quo vadis European butterfly conservation? *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 48:69-79.

Larsen, T. B.

- 1997a. Hazards of butterfly collecting — vanishing *Papilio zalmoxis* Hewitson, Oban Hills, Nigeria, March 1995. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:40-41.
1997b. Hazards of butterfly collecting — Jos Plateau, Nigeria — February 1978. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:94-95.
1997c. Hazards of butterfly collecting — the lost sheep, Ghana, August 1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:136-138.
1997d. Hazards of butterfly collecting — Christian cat goes camping, Botswana 1991. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:206-208.
1997e. Hazards of butterfly collecting — driven out by drivers — Ghana, 1993. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:243-244.
1997f. Hazards of butterfly collecting — last flight to Natitingou. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:298-300. [Benin]

Miller, W. E.

1997. Intoxicated lepidopterans: how is their fitness affected, and why do they tipple? *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:277-287. [USA]

Muraoka, K., and M. Watanabe

1997. A new technique for measuring nectar intake of pierid butterflies, *Pieria rapae* and *P. melete* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae), and optimal sugar concentration. *Japan. J. Ent. (Tokyo)*, 65:225-232. [in Japanese] [Japan]

Robbins, R. K., and P. A. Opler

1997. Butterfly diversity and a preliminary comparison with bird and mammal diversity. In M. L. Reaka-Kudla, D. E. Wilson, and E. O. Wilson (eds.), *Biodiversity, II. Understanding and Protecting Our Biological Resources*, 69-82. Washington: J. Henry Pr.

Sasaki, M.

1997. World wide web guide for the members of LSJ. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (170):2-5. [in Japanese]

Schmidt, M. D.

1997. Salvaging damaged pupae. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:100. [USA]

Seta, K.

1997. Breeding of butterflies at an insectarium. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (173):13-22. [in Japanese] [Japan]

Shuey, J. A.

1997. An optimized portable bait trap for quantitative sampling of butterflies. *Trop. Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 8:1-4.

Sloan, T. H., L. J. Orsak, and O. Malver

1997. A comparison of price, rarity and cost of butterfly specimens: implications for the insect trade and for habitat conservation. *Ecol. Econ. (Amsterdam)*, 21:77-85.

Smallidge, P. J., and D. J. Leopold

1997. Vegetation management for the maintenance and conservation of butterfly habitats in temperate human-dominated landscapes. *Landscape Urban Plan. (Amsterdam)*, 38:259-280.

Spencer, J. L., L. J. Gewax, J. E. Keller, and J. R. Miller

1997. Chemiluminescent tags for tracking insect movement in darkness: application to moth photo-orientation. *Gt. Lakes Ent. (East Lansing)*, 30:33-43. [USA]

Swearingen, M., D. Headrick, and T. Bellows

1997. Comparison of fixation and drying procedures for scanning electron microscopy among insect body types. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 99:513-522.

Vives-Moreno, A.

1997. Veinticinco aniversario de la Fundación de la Sociedad Hispano-Luso-Americana de Lepidopterología (SHILAP) / Twenty five Anniversary of the Foundation of the Sociedad Hispano-Luso-Americana de Lepidopterología (SHILAP). *SHILAP. Revta. Lepid. (Madrid)*, 25:261-262. [Spain]

PERSONALIA

Adams, E. R.

1997. Roger Lynn Heitzman. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:101. [USA]

Anon.

- 1997a. Frederick S. Howell. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:101.

- 1997b. Wendell E. Knoshaug. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:101.

- 1997c. Dale M. Philipp. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:101.

- 1997d. Obituary: Ralph Sydney Tubbs, OBE (1912-1996). *Ent. (London)*, 116:67-68. [UK]

Bjornstad, A.

1997. In memoriam: Jan Kielland (1923-1995). *Fauna Norv. (Oslo)*, (B) 44:86-

88. [Norway]
Bordón, C.
 [1997]. In memoriam Luis Peña (1921-1995). *Bol. Ent. Venez.* (Caracas), (n.s.) 11:203-204 (1996). [Chile]
- Brockmann, E.**
 1997. Philipp Michael Kristal 5. Januar 1945 - 18. Mai 1997. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:188-194. [Germany]
- Burton, J. F.**
 1997. Denis Frank Owen, MA, PhD, DSc, FLS. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:27-28. [England]
- Döberl, M.**
 1997. Franz von Paula Schrank (1747-1835) als Kolopterologe. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:138-140. [Germany]
- Eales, H. T.**
 1997. Thomas Cecil Dunn BSc, MSc, MBE. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:292-294. [England]
- Eitschberger, U.**
 1997. "Sepp" (Hans-Josef) Wiedemann, 4.V.1944-19.X.1996. *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:3-6. [Germany]
- Gaal, S., A. Keber, and M. Lödl**
 1997. Holzinger *Heliconius* collection to Museum of Natural History, Vienna, Austria (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Heliconiinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:47-48. [Neotropical]
- Haggett, G.**
 1997. Commemorative March flight of the horse chestnut moth for Colin Smith. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:208-209. [England]
- Heinig, U.**
 1997. Dr. Franz Klima (1952-1997) zum Gedenken. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:209-211. [Germany]
- Klausnitzer, B.**
 1997. Wolfgang Heinicke zum 65. Geburtstag. *Ent. Nacht. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:1-5. [Germany]
- Klinzig, F.**
 1997. A la mémoire d'Emmanuel de Bros (1914-1997). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:45. [Switzerland]
- Lödl, M., A. Keber, and S. Gaal**
 1997. Die *Heliconius*-Sammlung von Ruth und Helmuth Holzinger – nunmehr integrierter Bestandteil der Lepidoptera-Sammlung des Naturhistorischen Museums Wien (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Heliconiinae). *Ent. Nachbl.* (Vienna), 4:1-6. [Austria; Neotropical]
- Nässig, W. A.**
 1997. Neuorganisation der Arge HeLep nach dem Tod von Philipp Michael Kristal. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (Beilage 43) 18:ii-iv. [Germany]
- Nekrutenko, Y. P.**
 1997. Andrzej W. Skalski (1938-1996). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:137-144. [Poland]
- Pierce, N.**
 1997. W. D. Winter Collection to the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Cambridge. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:102. [USA]
- Pinard, P.**
 1997. Maria Sibylla Merian (1647-1717) et les lépidoptères. *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:305-318. [Russia]
- Rahn, R. A.**
 1997. Benjamin Preston Clark on Sphingidae. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:73, 89
- Rudnik, K.**
 1997. Hans Vierke (18.VII.1914 bis 5.VIII.1996). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:7-11. [Germany]
- Schönitzer, K.**
 1997. In memoriam Dr.h.c. Kurt Harz. *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 46:46-47. [Germany]
- Shapiro, A. M.**
 1997. Leslie V. Smith. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:101. [USA]
- Thust, R.**
 1997. Hans-Josef Weidemann (1944-1996). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:54-58. [Germany]
- Waring, P.**
 1997. D. F. Owen RIP. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:28-29. [England]
- Watanabe, Y.**
 1997. The late Mr. Wako Kitawaki — still fresh in my memory. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (173):38-39. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Young, A. M., and S. S. Borkin**
 1997. James R. Niedhoefer (1917-1995). *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:13-14. [USA]
- ## MORPHOLOGY and PHYSIOLOGY
- Achor, D. S., H. Browning, and L. G. Albrig**
 1997. Anatomical and histochemical effects of feeding by citrus leafminer larvae (*Phyllocnistis citrella* Stanton) in citrus leaves. *J. Amer. Soc. Hort. Sci.* (Alexandria, Va), 122:829-836.
- Aldrich, J. R., P. W. Schaefer, J. E. Oliver, P. Puapoomcharoen, C.-J. Lee, and R. K. vander Meer**
 1997. Biochemistry of the exocrine secretion from gypsy moth caterpillars (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 90:75-82. [USA]
- Anken, R. H.**
 1997. On the taxonomic value of the morphology of wing scales in some Heliconiinae (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Iheringia* (Porto Alegre), (Ser. Zool.) 1997:139-144. [Brazil]
- Arikawa, K., and D. G. Stavenga**
 1997. Random array of colour filters in the eyes of butterflies. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 200:2501-2506.
- Birkenbeil, H.**
 1997. Electron microscopic observations on the H-organ of Lepidoptera. *Eur. J. Ent.* (Ceské Budějovice), 94:425-529. [Europe]
- Chauvin, G., and G. Vannier**
 1997. Supercooling capacity of *Tineola bisselliella* (Hummel) (Lepidoptera: Tineidae): its implication for disinfection. *J. Stored Prod. Res.* (Oxford), 33:283-287.
- Deml, R., and K. Dettner**
 1997. Chemical defence of emperor moths and tussock moths (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae, Lymantriidae). *Ent. Gen.* (Stuttgart), 21:225-251.
- Fadamiro, H. Y., and T. C. Baker**
 1997. *Helicoverpa zea* males (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) respond to the intermittent fine structure of their sex pheromone plume and an antagonist in a flight tunnel. *Physiol. Ent.* (London), 22:316-324. [USA]
- Faerbert, P. U., T. Koch, A. Faerbert, R. T. Staten, and R. T. Carde**
 1997. Pheromone concentration measured with electroantennogram in cotton fields treated for mating disruption of *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 26:1105-1116.
- Fullard, J. H., J. W. Dawson, L. D. Otero, and A. Surlykke**
 1997. Bat-defense in day-flying moths (Lepidoptera: Notodontidae, Dioptrinae). *J. Comp. Physiol. (A. Sensory Neural. Behav. Physiol.)* (Berlin), 181:477-483.
- Gashe, B. A., S. F. Mpuchane, B. A. Siame, J. Allotey, and G. Teferra**
 1997. The microbiology of phane, an edible caterpillar of the emperor moth, *Imbrasia belina*. *J. Food Prot.* (Des Moines), 60:1376-1380. [India]
- Goodman, C. L., M. H. Greenstone, and M. K. Stuart**
 1997. Monoclonal antibodies to vitellins of bollworm and tobacco budworm (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae): biochemical and ecological implications. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 90:83-90. [USA]
- Haemmerle, B., and G. Kolb**
 1997. Organization of the lamina ganglionaris of the optic lobe of the butterfly *Pararge aegeria* (Linne) (Lepidoptera Satyridae). *Int. J. Insect Morph. Embryo.* (Oxford), 26:139-147.
- Hasenfuss, I.**
 1997. Precursor structures and evolution of tympanal organs in Lepidoptera (Insecta, Pterygota). *Zoomorph.* (Berlin), 117:155-164.
- Krenn, H. W.**
 1997. Proboscis assembly in butterflies (Lepidoptera) — a once in a lifetime sequence of events. *Eur. J. Ent.* (Ceské Budějovice), 94:495-501. [Borneo]
- Kriger, H. M., and K. S. Shields**
 1997. Meiosis in North American and Asian races of gypsy moth (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) and their hybrids. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 90:223-229. [USA]
- Pierre, J., and C. Gogry**
 1997. Les génitalias femelles chez les Limenitinae du genre *Perisama* (Lep., Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:287-291. [Neotropical]
- Skolka, M.**
 1997. The morphology of the androconial scales of some satyrids (Lepidoptera:

- Satyridae). *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 7:183-187 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Song, J. K., J. H. Nha, and H. R. Kim**
1997. Comparative analysis of storage proteins of the fall webworm (*Hyphantria cunea*, Drury). *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* (Oxford), 118:123-129.
- Sourakov, A.**
1997. Do "facets" and size variation in larval stemmata of satyrines indicate better vision? *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:10-11. [Africa]
- Spencer, J. L., L. J. Gewax, J. E. Keller, and J. R. Miller**
1997. Chemiluminescent tags for tracking insect movement in darkness: application to moth photo-orientation. *Gt. Lakes Ent.* (East Lansing), 30:33-43. [USA]
- Torres-Vila, L. M., J. Stockel, and M. C. Rodriguez-Molina**
1997. Physiological factors regulating polyandry in *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Physiol. Ent.* (London), 22:387-393. [France]
- Willmott, A. P., and C. P. Ellington**
1997a. Measuring the angle of attack of beating insect wings: Robust three-dimensional reconstruction from two-dimensional images. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 200:2693-2704.
1997b. The mechanics of flight in the hawkmoth *Manduca sexta*: I. Kinematics of hovering and forward flight. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 200:2705-2722.
1997c. The mechanics of flight in the hawkmoth *Manduca sexta*: II. Aerodynamic consequences of kinematic and morphological variation. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 200:2723-2745.
- Zilli, A.**
1997. The unusual male brush apparatus of *Hypopteridia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Eur. J. Ent.* (Ceské Budějovice), 94:503-510. [Borneo]
- ## ECONOMIC LEPIDOPTERA
- Dussourd, D. E.**
1997. Plant exudates trigger leaf-trenching by cabbage loopers, *Trichoplusia ni* (Noctuidae). *Oecologia* (Berlin), 112:362-369.
- Hoy, M. A., and R. Nguyen**
1997. Classical biological control of the citrus leafminer *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae): theory, practice, art and science. *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8 (Suppl. 1):1-19. [tropical, USA]
- Lindelow, A.**
1997. Outbreak of the pine looper moth on Hokkaido. *Vaxtskyddsnotiser* (Oslo), 61:100-103. [Sweden] [in Swedish]
- Ruohomaki, K., T. Virtanen, P. Kaitaniemi, and T. Tammaru**
1997. Old mountain birches at high altitudes are prone to outbreaks of *Epirrita autumnata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 26:1096-1104. [USA]
- Sharov, A. A., A. M. Liebhold, and E. A. Roberts**
1997a. Methods for monitoring the spread of gypsy moth (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) populations in the Appalachian Mountains. *J. Econ. Ent.* (Lanham), 90:1259-1266.
1997b. Correlation of counts of gypsy moths (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) in pheromone traps with landscape characteristics. *Forest Sci.* (Bethesda), 43:483-490.
- Sutcliffe, O., C. D. Thomas, T. J. Yates, J. N. Greatorex-Davies**
1997. Correlated extensions, colonizations and population fluctuations in a highly connected ringlet butterfly metapopulation. *Oecologia* (Berlin), 109:235-241. [UK]
- ## HOLARCTIC LEPIDOPTERA
- ### ADELIDAE
- Diesing, P.**
1997. Zur Biologie der Langhornmotte *Adela reaumurella* (Linnaeus, 1758). Nachtrag sowie Beobachtungsmittelungen zur Biologie der Langhorn-motte *Adela degerella* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera, Adelidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:177-180. [Germany]
- Hirowatari, T.**
1997. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Adela* Latreille (Lepidoptera, Adelidae) from Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:271-290.
- Kozlov, M. V.**
1997. New species of the genus *Nemophora* (Adelidae) from Primorye Region and Sakhalin, Russia. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:31-38.
- ### AGONOXENIDAE
- Karsholt, O.**
1997. The genus *Chrysoclista* Stainton, 1854 in Europe (Lepidoptera, Agonoxenidae). *Ent. Meddr.* (Copenhagen), 65:29-33.
- ### ALUCITIDAE
- Scholz, A.**
1997. Zwei neue, paläartische *Alucita*-Arten (Lepidoptera Alucitidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:51-58. [Cyprus, Iran, Turkey]
- ### ARCTIIDAE
- Bland, K. P., and J.-K. Jensen**
1997. Two records of *Antichloris viridis* Druce (Lepidoptera: Ctenuchidae) from the Faroe Islands. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:84. [Scotland; ex El Salvador]
- Davidson, R. B., C. Baker, M. McElveen, and W. E. Conner**
1997. Hydroxydanaidal and the courtship of *Haploa* (Arctiidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:288-294. [USA]
- Freina, J. J. de**
1997. Nouvelles Arctiidés de la faune paléarctique asiatique (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Arctiinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:49-60. [China, Pakistan, Syria, Tibet]
- Henwood, B. P.**
1997. Larval instars of the Lithosiinae (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:257-258. [England]
- Honey, M., and M. Young**
1997. The correct name of the North American great leopard moth. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:25-27. [USA]
- Hughes, J., and J. Stoneman**
1997. High population densities of garden tiger moth caterpillars *Arctia caja* L. (Lep.: Arctiidae) on Handa Island, Sutherland. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:63-64. [Scotland]
- Kautt, P., and A. Saldaña**
1997. Beschreibung einer neuen Art der Gattung *Carcinopyga* Felder, 1874 (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae) und Anmerkungen zur Verbreitung und Bionomie der drei Arten der Gruppe. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:129-140. [Afghanistan, Tadzhikistan]
- Pöyry, J., and J. Kullberg**
1997. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Holoarctia* Ferguson, 1984 (Arctiidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:45-65. [Canada, Europe, Russia]
- Šumpich, J.**
1997. *Pelosia obtusa* H.-S., espèce nouvelle pour la faune de Corse (Lepidoptera Arctiidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:43-44. [France (Corsica)]
- Tominaga, S.**
1997. A new record of *Nyctemera okinawaensis* Inoue (Arctiidae) from Kikaijima Is., Osima County, Kagoshima Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):298. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Tremewan, W. G.**
1997. A record of *Atolmis rubricollis* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae) from the Burren, Co. Clare. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:284. [Ireland]
- ### ARGYRESTHIIDAE
- Allen, A. A.**
1997. Is cypress an alternative foodplant for *Argyresthia arceuthina* Zell. (Lep.: Yponomeutidae)? *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:261. [England]
- ### BLASTOBASIDAE
- Gozmány, L.**
1997. From Greece (Isl. Aegina) *Apatema sutteri* spec. nov. is described. *Reichenbachia* (Dresden), 32:97-98. [in German]
- Gozmány, L., and R. Sutter**
1997. From Greece *Apatema sutteri* spec. nov. is described. *Reichenbachia* (Dresden), 32:151-152. [in German]
- ### BUCCULATRICIDAE
- Deschka, G., and P. Huemer**
1997. Eine neue *Bucculatrix*-Art aus den Alpes maritimes (Frankreich). *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 46:54-57. [France]
- Rubinoff, D. Z., and K. H. Osborne**
1997. Two new species of Atseraceae-feeding *Bucculatrix* (Bucculatricidae) from California. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:227-236. [USA]

CHOREUTIDAE

Budashkin, Y. I.

1997. A new and little-known species of choreutid-moths (Lepidoptera, Choreutidae) from Altai, Caucasus and Crimea. *J. Ukrain. Ent. Soc.* (Kiev), 3(1):13-18. [Russia] [in Russian]

COLEOPHORIDAE

Baldizzone, G.

1997. Contribuzioni alla conoscenza dei Coleophoridae. LXXXVII. Coleophoridae nuovi o poco conosciuti dell'Africa settentrionale (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:219-257. [Morocco, Tunisia]

Emmet, A. M.

1997. The early stages of *Coleophora fuscicornis* Zeller, 1847 (Lep.: Coleophoridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:227-229. [England]

Falkovitsh, M. I., J. Jalava, and K. Mikkola

1997. Records of casebearers from Siberia, Russia (Coleophoridae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:310-321.

Heckford, R. J.

1997. Dead stems of *Aster tripolium* L. - pupation sites for *Coleophora atriplicis* (Meyrick) and *Scrobipalpa salinella* (Zeller) (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae and Gelechiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:106. [England]

Itamies, J., and J. Tabell

1997. Variation in male genitalia of *Coleophora vacciniella* H.-S. (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 8:145-150. [Finland]

Langmaid, J. R.

1997. *Coleophora deviella* Zeller and *C. aestuariella* Bradley (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) in Hampshire. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:1. [England]

COSMOPTERIGIDAE

Nakamura, M.

1997. Larvae of *Anatrachyntis japonica* Kuroko (Cosmopterigidae) colonizing within an abandoned nest of *Polistes jadwigae* Dalla Torre (Vespidae) during winter. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (196):338. [in Japanese] [Japan]

Sterling, P. H.

1997. *Cosmopterix scribaiella* Zeller (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae) new to the British Isles. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:205-207.

ELACHISTIDAE

Albrecht, A., and L. Kaila

1997. Variation of wing venation in Elachistidae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea): methodology and implications to systematics. *Syst. Ent.* (London), 22:185-198. [Europe]

Kaila, L.

- 1997a. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Elachista* s.l. II. The *argentella* group (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae). *Acta Zool. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 206:1-93. [USA]

- 1997b. Two new *Elachista* species (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae) from the polar Urals region, Russia. *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 8:219-223.

Sruog, V.

1997. A new species of *Perittia* Stainton (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae) from Central Asia. *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:129-134. [Tajikistan]

EPERMENIIDAE

Young, M. R.

1997. The foodplants of *Cataplectica farreni* Wals. (Lep.: Epermeniidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:57-58. [England]

GELECHIIDAE

Good, W. R., J. M. Story, and N. W. Callan

1997. Winter cold hardiness and supercooling of *Metzneria paucipunctella* (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), a moth introduced for biological control of spotted knapweed. *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 26:1131-1135. [USA]

Hodges, R. W., and D. Adamski

1997. The identity of *Filatima ornatifimbriella* (Clemens 1864) (Gelechioidea: Gelechiidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:32-46. [USA]

Huemer, P.

1997. *Sattleria basistrigella* (Muller-Rutz, 1934), an invalid name (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* (Zurich), 70:285-288. [in

German]

Langmaid, J. R.

1997. Further observations on the biology of *Monochroa moyses* Uffen (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:208. [England]

Li, H. H., and Z. M. Zheng

- 1997a. Two new species of the genus *Chionodes* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) from China. *Entomotaxon.* (Yangling), 19:43-46.

- 1997b. A taxonomic study on the genus *Anarsia* Zeller from the mainland of China (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* (Budapest), 43:121-132.

- 1997c. A study of the genus *Brytopha* Heinemann from China (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Acta Zootaxon. Sinica* (Beijing), 22:392-401.

Li, H. H., Z. M. Zheng, and H. J. Wang

1997. Description of seven new species of the genus *Dichomeris* Hübner from China (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Ent. Sinica* (Beijing), 4:220-230.

Luquet, G. C.

1997. Avertissement relatif à la mise au point sur les *Anarsia* de France (Lepidoptera Gelechiidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:28.

Nel, J.

- 1997a. Mise au point sur les *Anarsia* Zeller, 1839, de France (hormis *Anarsia lineatella* Zeller, 1839) (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:29-41.

- 1997b. Une nouvelle espèce de *Metzneria* Zeller, 1839, dans de Midi de la France (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:158.

Nel, J., and G. Luquet

1997. Deux nouvelles espèces d'Anomologinae du Mont Ventoux et de Provence, France (Lep., Gelechiidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:31-37.

Nel, J., and V. Thierry

1997. *Megacraspedus cuencellus* Caradja, 1920, espèce nouvelle pour la faune de France (Lep., Gelechiidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:76.

Ponomarenko, M. G.

1997. Catalogue of the subfamily Dichomeridinae (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) of the Asia. *Far East. Ent.* (Vladivostok), 50:1-67.

Ueda, T.

1997. A revision of the Japanese species of the genus *Anarsia* Zeller (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:73-93. [Japan]

GEOMETRIDAE

Aston, A.

1997. *Idaea vulpinaria atrosignaria* (Lempke) (Lep.: Geometridae) new to North Hampshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:108. [England]

Baljaev, E. A.

1997. A new genus and a new species of the Ennominae (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) from Russian Far East, with remarks on the phylogeny of the related genera. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 15:125-130. [Russia]

Bito, N.

1997. A remarkable aberrant specimen of *Deileptenia ribeata* (Clerck) (Geometridae) collected in Gifu Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):67. [in Japanese] [Japan]

Bradley, J. D.

1997. Fletcher's pug versus pauper pug *Eupithecia egenaria* H.-S. (Lep.: Geometridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:29-30. [England]

Choi, S.-W., and Y.-H. Shin

1997. A taxonomic review of the genus *Ephydia* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) in Korea. *Korean J. Ent.* (Seoul), 27:171-180.

Cox, A.

1997. *Scopula initaria* new for the fauna of Limburg (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Ent Ber.* (Amsterdam), 57:110. [in Dutch] [Netherlands]

Dardenne, B.

1997. *Colostygia multistrigaria* Hw., espèce nouvelle pour la Normandie (Lep. Geometridae Larentiinae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:47. [France]

Dardenne, B., and G. Sircoulomb

1997. Données complémentaires sur les Hétérocères de la biocénose des Genévriers en Haute-Normandie (Lepidoptera Geometridae et Noctuidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:499-504 (1996). [France]

Gelbrecht, J., H. Sbieszchne, I. Rödel, and R. Trusch

1997. Aktuelle Verbreitung und ökologische Ansprüche von *Selidosema brunnearium* (Villers, 1789) in der Mark Brandenburg und in der angrenzenden Oberlausitz (Lep.: Geometridae). Zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Schmetterlinge in der Mark Brandenburg IX. *Ent. Nachr.*

- Ber. (Dresden), 41:121-124. [Germany]
- Haggett, G. M.**
1997. Fletcher's pug versus pauper pug. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:91-92. [England]
- Hausmann, A.**
1997a. The Lepidoptera of Israel. Faunistic data on Geometridae: I. Orthostixinae and Geometrinae. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:102-136.
- 1997b. Zur Nomenklatur der europäischen Unterarten von *Pseudoterpnia coronillaria* (Hübner, [1817]) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:223-225. [Europe, Italy]
- 1997c. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Nebula* Bruand, 1846 von der Sinai-Halbinsel (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Larentiinae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 20:285-290. [Egypt]
- Herkner, I.**
1997. Neuer Fundort von *Lycia isabellae* (Harrison, 1914) (Lep.: Geometridae) in Oberlausitz. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:137. [in German] [Germany]
- Hogstad, O.**
1997. Population fluctuations of *Epirrita autumnata* Bkh. and *Operophtera brumata* (L.) (Lep.: Geometridae) during 25 years and habitat distribution of their larvae during a mass outbreak in a subalpine birch forest in central Norway. *Fauna Norv.* (Trondheim), (B) 44:1-10.
- Kameda, M.**
1997. Two species of Geometridae from the southern part of Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):87-88. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Kameda, M., S. Kawahara, N. Muramatsu**
1997. Records of *Astheha hamadryas* Inoue (Geometridae) from eastern Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), (150):131. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Knill-Jones, S. A.**
1997a. The Portland ribbon wave *Idaea degeneraria* Hb. (Lep.: Geometridae) on the Isle of Wight. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:284. [England]
- 1997b. The Channel Islands pug *Eupithecia ultimaria* (Boisd.) (Lep.: Geometridae) new to the Isle of Wight. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:286. [England]
- Leverton, R., M. R. Young, and D. A. Barbour**
1997. *Epione paralellaria* D. & S. (Lep.: Geometridae) and its association with aspen *Populus tremula* in the Scottish highlands. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:49-55. [Scotland]
- Kusunoki, Y.**
1997. On the larvae of five geometrid species found on alpine plants. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):25-27. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Masuyama, K.**
1997. The larva of *Ourapteryx nivea* Butler (Geometridae) found on *Akebia quinata*. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):12. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Mearns, R., and B. Mearns**
1997. *Chloroclystis debiliata* (Hb.) (Lep.: Geometridae): first recent record of bilberry pug in Scotland. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:108.
- Murase, M.**
1997a. Two species of the Geometridae from Wakayama Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):38. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- 1997b. Moth larvae living on the foliage of *Vitex ritundifolia* L. fil. *Japan Heteroc.* J. (Tokyo), (194):312-313. [in Japanese] [Japan] [Geometridae, Hyblaeidae]
- 1997c. On the larvae of two geometrid species in Wakayama Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (150):129. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Okura, M.**
1997. *Cleora cinctaria* Inoue (Geometridae) taken at Toushi in Akita Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):29. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Rákosy, L., and C. Bere**
1997. *Nychiodes dalmatina* (F. Wagner 1909) in fauna României (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 7:3-5 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Riemis, A.**
1997. Geometridae of Turkey 6. Description of a new species from eastern Turkey in the genus *Scotopteryx* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:31-34.
- Rödel, I., and R. Trusch**
1997. Zur Biologie, Ökologie und Verbreitung von *Bichroma famula* (Esper, 1787) in Deutschland (Lep., Geometridae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:19-26. [Germany]
- Rosenbauer, F.**
1997. Aktuelle Vorkommen von *Idaea moniliata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) in Mainfranken (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 17:437-441. (1996)
- Sato, R., and M. Kameda**
1997. Discovery of *Lampropteryx suffumata* ([Denis & Schiffermüller]) (Geometridae: Larentiinae) from Hokkaido, Japan. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):33-37. [in Japanese]
- Sato, R., Y. Yamada, and T. Naito**
1997. Additional records of *Eupithecia gummaensis* Inoue (Geometridae, Larentiinae), with descriptions of the male. *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):84-86. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Tammaru, T.**
1997. Size and time for a geometrid moth: evolutionary forces and consequences to population dynamics. *Ann. Univ. Turkuensis* (Turku), (A. Bio-Geo-Geol.), 2:97. [Finland]
- Troubridge, J. T.**
1997. Revision of the Nearctic species of the genus *Entephria* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Geometridae, Larentiinae). *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), 28:121-139. [N. Amer.]
- Trusch, R.**
1997. *Selidosema brunnearia* (Villers, 1789) fliegt noch bei Jena in Thüringen (Lep., Geometridae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:203-205. [Germany]
- Valenti, M. A., A. A. Berryman, and G. T. Ferrell**
1997. Life history and behavior of *Synaxis cervinaria* (Geometridae), a defoliator of *Arctostaphylos patula* (Ericaceae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:333-343. [USA]
- Vasilenko, S. V.**
1997. Eine neue *Scopula*-Art aus Transbaikalien (Geometridae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:322-325. [Russia]
- West, B. K.**
1997. *Timandra griseata* Petersen (Lep.: Geometridae): voltinism readdressed. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:105-107. [England]
- Yanagita, Y.**
1997. A new record of *Apochima praecutaria* (Inoue) (Geometridae) from Kyushu. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):48. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Yanagita, Y., and K. Sasaki**
1997. Records of winter geometrid moths from the mainland of Kyushu (II). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:65-72. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE**
- Heppner, J. B.**
1997a. New *Glyptipterix* sedge moths from the southeastern United States. *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:67-69.
- 1997a. New *Diploschizia* sedge moths from Florida. *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:70-72. [USA]
- Szaboky, C.**
1997. The recurrence of *Glyptipterix loricatella* Treitschke, 1833 in Hungary. *Folia Ent. Hung.* (Budapest), 57:309-313 (1996). [in Hungarian]
- GRACILLARIIDAE**
- Hoy, M. A., and R. Nguyen**
1997. Classical biological control of the citrus leafminer *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae): theory, practice, art and science. *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8 (Suppl. 1):1-19. [tropical, USA]
- McGregor, R.**
1997. Influence of photoperiod on larval development in the leafmining moth *Phyllonorycter mespiella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 90:333-336. [Canada]
- Olivella i Pedregal, E.**
1997. *Phyllonorycter mespiella* (Hübner, [1805]) new species for the Iberian fauna (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:37-42. [Spain]
- Real, P.**
1997. Une mise au point sur les *Phyllonorycter* Huebner 1822 (ex-*Lithocletis* Huebner 1825) de France et particulièrement de la coll. Fischer in coll. Ozorski (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:36-44.
- Sims, I.**
1997. The arrival of *Phyllonorycter platani* and *P. leucographella* (Lep.: Gracillariidae) in Reading. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:203. [England]

- Truberti, P., G. Deschka, and P. Huemer**
 1997. Gracillariidae feeding on *Ostrya carpinifolia*. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:82-101. [Italy]
- Vicol, V.**
 1997. *Calybites quadrisignella* Zeller 1839 (Gracillariidae), a new species for the microlepidoptera fauna of Romania. *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 7:179-181 (1996). [in Romanian]
- HEPIALIDAE**
- Shen, F., and Y.-S. Zu**
 1997. Two new species of the genus *Hepialus* from Yunnan, China (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae). *Acta Ent. Sinica* (Beijing), 40:198-201. [in Chinese]
- Tshistjakov, Y. A.**
 1997. Taxonomic study of the Far Eastern Hepialidae (Lepidoptera). Record 3. Review of the genus *Gazorycta* Hübner, [1820], from the Asian part of Russia. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (194):314-319.
- HESPERIIDAE**
- Bernardi, G.**
 1997. Notes on the geographic variation of some French *Carcharodus* (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:363-366. [in French] [France]
- Devyatkin, A. L.**
 1997. *Papilio sylvanus* Esper, [1779] (currently known as *Ochlodes venata* or *Augiades sylvanus*: Insecta, Lepidoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* (London), 54:231-235. [Europe]
- Huang, H.**
 1997. *Yania* gen. nov. and *Yania sinica* sp. nov. from Sichuan, China (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:147-153 (1995).
- Streltzov, A. N., and V. V. Dubatolov**
 1997. A new subspecies of *Syrichtus cibrellum* (Eversmann, 1841) from the Amur Province (Lepidoptera, Hesperiidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:125-128. [Russia]
- Thust, R., M. Voigt, and E. Brockmann**
 1997. Zur rasterelektronenmikroskopischen Morphologie der Eier europäischer Pyrginae (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:109-128. [Europe]
- Warren, A. D.**
 1997. *Urbanus belli* (Hesperiidae: Pyrginae): a new record for the United States. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:41, 60. [USA; Mexico]
- Wiesenborn, W. D.**
 1997. *Hesperopsis graciliae* (MacNeill) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae) flight between hostplants and *Prosopis glandulosa* Torrey. *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 73:186-189. [USA]
- HETEROCERA**
- Aarvik, L., S. A. Bakke, Y. Berg, K. Berggren, L. O. Hansen, K. Myhr, and S. Svendsen**
 1997. Contribution to the knowledge of the Norwegian Lepidoptera V. *Faun. Norv.* (Trondheim), 44:55-70.
- Agassiz, D. J. L., R. J. Heckford, and J. R. Langmaid**
 1997. Microlepidoptera review of 1995. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:169-187. [England]
- Arenberger, E.**
 1997. Österreichische Turkmenistan-Expedition 1996 (Microlepidoptera). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 49:65-75.
- Blázquez, A., J. Martín-Díaz, J. Hernández-Roldán, and M. A. Nieto**
 1997. Nuevos datos sobre la fauna de macroheteróceros de la provincia de Cáceres (España) (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:121-138. [Spain]
- Bryan, M. D.**
 1997. Collecting notes, 1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:144-146. [England]
- Buhl, O., P. Flack, B. Jørgensen, O. Karsholt, K. Larsen, and F. Vilhelmsen**
 1997. Records of microlepidoptera from Denmark in 1996 (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Meddr.* (Copenhagen), 65:149-158. [in Danish]
- Cifuentes, J., and A. San Martin**
 1997. Nuevas citas de heteróceros de Navarra (España) (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:149-154. [Spain]
- Cook, R.**
 1997. The pale shoulder *Acontia lucida* Hufn. (Noctuidae) and the small eggar *Eriogaster lanestris* L. (Lasiocampidae) in Hampshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:39. [England]
- Emmet, A. M., and J. R. Langmaid**
 1997. Microlepidoptera in Ireland, September, 1995. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:147-155.
- Füldner, K.**
 1997. Bemerkenswerte Lepidopterenbeobachtungen im Spätsommer 1997 im südlichen Niedersachsen. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:518-521. [Germany]
- Funakoshii, S.**
 1997. Moths of Kamioka in Gifu Prefecture, with a record of *Schistomitra funeralis* Butler (Epicopeidae). *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):3-8. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Haggett, G.**
 1997. The limewoods of central Lincolnshire and their moths including Fletcher's pug *Eupithecia egenaria* H.-S. (Lep.: Geometridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:287-292. [England]
- Henderickx, H.**
 1997. *Stigmella aurella* and *Luffia lapidella* f. *ferchaultella*, new species for the Azores (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae, Psychidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:21-23.
- Ikenoue, T.**
 1997. Records of flowers visited by moths IV. Mt. Nyugasa, Nagano Pref. in August. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):59-66. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Ito, Y., T. Inoue, W. Kong, A. Yamanaka, and K. Endo**
 1997. Seasonal fluctuations of the proportions of three major moth families and their species in the middle part of Yamaguchi Prefecture. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:264-270. [Japan]
- Kanbe, A., and M. Ihara**
 1997. Records of moths taken from Nagano Prefecture at the end of March. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):11-12. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Kishida, Y., and H. Kobayashi**
 1997. Some arctiid and noctuid moths taken at Azusayama, Nagano Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):297-298. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Knill-Jones, S. A.**
 1997. Recent notable Lepidoptera including *Dendrolimus pini* (Linnaeus) recorded on the Isle of Wight. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:107-109. [England]
- Kula, E.**
 1997. Moth fauna of birch stands in an air-pollution area: III. Wintering stages. *Lesnickvi* (Prague), 43:398-404. [Czech Rep.] [in Czech]
- Kusunoki, Y., and N. Yasuda**
 1997a. Three alpine moths of Mt. Shokanbetsu, Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):2. [in Japanese] [Japan]
 1997b. On early stages of alpine moths in Hokkaido (1). *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):89-95. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Mano, T., and T. Harata**
 1997. Moths collected from the mountainous area in Aichi Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):49-58. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- McCormick, R.**
 1997. Some notable Devon Lepidoptera records. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:23-24. [England]
- Mihut, S., G. Stan, and L. Rákós**
 1997. Studies on the macrolepidoptera fauna (Heterocera) based on catch data from light traps in the Cluj-Florești area (Transylvania, Romania). *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 7:205-209 (1996). [in Romanian]
- Murase, M.**
 1997. Larvae of some moths taken at Mt. Kōyasan in Wakayama Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):82-83. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Nel, J., A. Nel, and B. A. Ly**
 1997. Contribution à la connaissance des microlépidoptères de la Maurétanie (Lepidoptera: Pterophoroidea: Gelechioidae). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), (n.s.) 32:451-459 (1996). [Mauritania]
- Palmer, R. M.**
 1997. Some notes on Lepidoptera in Surrey, 1994-6. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:210-211. [England]
- Riley, A. M., M. C. Townsend, and I. R. Wynne**
 1997. Notable Lepidoptera from Barking, Essex. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:251-252. [England]
- Sato, R.**
 1997. Bibliography of the moth fauna of Niigata Prefecture, Supplement 34.

- Yugato* (Niigata), (147):29-31. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Slade, D.**
- 1997. Microlepidoptera recorded from South Wales in 1995, including four species new to Wales. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:31-39. [England]
- Sutter, R.**
- 1997. Kleinschmetterlingsfunde in Sachsen-Anhalt. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:18. [Germany]
- Szaboky, C.**
- 1996 New faunistic data of moth species from Hungary. *Folia Ent. Hung.* (Budapest), 57:309-313 [in Hungarian]
- Vicol, V**
- 1997. Contribution of the knowledge of the microlepidoptera of Romania. *Trav. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. "G. Antipa"* (Bucharest), 36:239-249.
- Waring, P.**
- 1997. The purple pug *Eupithecia egenaria* H.-S. (Lep.: Geometridae) discovered in Lincolnshire, and other interesting moth records from a survey of the Bardney limewoods site of special scientific interest in 1995. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:1-9. [England]
- Xu, Z.-G. (ed.)**
- 1997. *Color Book of Microlepidoptera of Qinghai Province*. Xining: China Agric. Sci. Publ. 186pp. [in Chinese] [China]
- Yanagita, Y., and N. Iizuka**
- 1997. Some spring moths collected at Hinoimata, with notes on the presumed female of *Phigalia djakonovi* Moltrecht (Geometridae) and her daughter larva. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (194):307-310. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Yela, J. L.**
- 1997. Potential British lepidopteran fauna on introduced *Rhododendron ponticum*. *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:59-61. [England]
- Young, M.**
- 1997. *The Natural History of Moths* [in Great Britain]. London: T. & A. D. Poyser. 271pp, 16 pl.
- Zagulayev, A. K.**
- 1997. New and little known species of moths (Lepidoptera: Tineidae, Psychidae, Pterophoridae, Alucitidae) of the fauna of Russia and neighboring territories. X. *Ent. Obozn.* (Moscow), 76:780-796. [Kazakhstan, Russia]
- HYBLAEIDAE**
- Murase, M.**
- 1997. Moth larvae living on the foliage of *Vitex ritundifolia* L. fil. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (194):312-313. [in Japanese] [Japan] [Geometridae, Hyblaeidae]
- Ohno, M.**
- 1997. Bibliographical monograph of the selected important animals occurring in Japan. 43. Hyblaeidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *J. Toyo Univ. Gen. Educ.*, (Nat. Sci.) 41:107-142. [in Japanese]
- LASIOCAMPIDAE**
- Expósito-Hermosa, A.**
- 1997. *Eriogaster rimicola* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) en Madrid. *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:62. [Spain]
- Wiltshire, E. P., and A. Legrain**
- 1997. *Bufoidea* n. gen. (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae), its Arabian taxa, and their affinity to other moths of the family Lasiocampidae. In *Fauna of Saudi Arabia*, 16:327-339. Basel.
- LECITHOCERIDAE**
- Park, K. T., and C. S. Wu**
- 1997. Genus *Scythropiodes* Matsumura in China and Korea (Lepidoptera, Lecithoceridae), with description of seven new species. *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 14:29-50.
- Wu, C.-S.**
- 1997. A new species of the genus *Torodora* from Xizang Autonomous Region (Lepidoptera: Lecithoceridae). *Acta Ent. Sinica* (Beijing), 40:303-304. [China]
- LEPIDOPTERA**
- Aarvik, L., S. A Bakke, Y. B. Berggren, L. C. Hansen, K. Myhr, and S Svendsen**
- 1997. Contribution to the knowledge of the Norwegian Lepidoptera. *Fauna Norv.* (Trondheim), (B) 44:55-70.
- Abós-Castél, F.-P.**
- 1997. Lepidopteros del Parque Nacional de Ordesa y Monte Perdido (Aragón, España). Aportación al conocimiento de las mariposas de hábito crepuscular y nocturno (Lepidoptera Heterocera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:461-474 (1996). [Spain]
- Amr, Z. S., W. N. Al-Melhim, A. Katbeh-Bader, and W. Schneider**
- 1997. On the common Insecta of Al Azraq, Jordan. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:55-66.
- Bonte, D.**
- 1997. On the occurrence of *Hyles euphorbiae*, *Aricia agestis*, *Hipparchia semele* and *Issoria lathonia* in the dune-area of the west coast of Flanders in 1996 (Lepidoptera). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:2-5. [Belgium] [in Flemish]
- Diehl, J. K., N. J. Holliday, C. J. Lindgren, and R. E. Roughley.**
- 1997. Insects associated with purple loosestrife, *Lythrum salicaria* L., in southern Manitoba. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 129:937-948. [Canada]
- Elligen, H.**
- 1997. Die Tagfalter- und Widderchenfauna (Lepidoptera) eines rinderbeweideten Magerrasens der Vorkarpaten (Ukraine) unter Besonderer Berücksichtigung der Habitatnutzung ausgewählter Arten. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:319-342.
- Embacher, G.**
- 1997. Neue und bemerkenswerte Makrolepidopterenfunde in Salzburg. VII. Beitrag (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 46:76-79. [Austria]
- Fradgley, J.**
- 1997. Imported insects: British or not? *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:230.
- Kaaber, S.**
- 1997. Observations on three migrations of Lepidoptera to the Faroe Islands in 1996. *Ent. Meddr.* (Copenhagen), 65:109-118. [Great Britain; Noctuidae, Nymphalidae, Plutellidae, Pyralidae] [in Danish]
- Köppel, C.**
- 1997. Die Großschmetterlinge (Makrolepidoptera) der Rastatter Rheinaue: Habitatwahl sowie Überflutungstoleranz und Überlebensstrategien bei Hochwasser. *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktleuthen), 39:1-624. [Germany]
- Kraus, W.**
- 1997. A contribution to the knowledge of the Lepidoptera of the "Parque Natural Cabo de Gata," Nijar, Almeria, Spain. *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:63-64.
- Kulfan, M., P. Degma, and H. Kalivoda**
- 1997. Lepidoptera of different grassland types across the Morava floodplain. *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:39-47 (1995). [Slovakia]
- Kononenko, V. S. (ed.)**
- 1997. *Key to the Insects of Russian Far East. Vol. V. Trichoptera and Lepidoptera. Pt. 1.* Vladivostok: Dal'nauka. 540pp.
- Leraut, P. J. A.**
- 1997. *Liste Systématique et Synonymique des Lépidoptères de France, Belgique et Corse* (2nd ed.). Paris: Alexanor. 526pp.
- Mikkola, K.**
- 1997. Population trends of Finnish Lepidoptera during 1961-1996. *Ent Fenn.* (Helsinki), 8:121-143. [Finland]
- Novák, I., and J. Liška**
- 1997. Catalogue of the Bohemian Lepidoptera. *Klapalekiana* (Prague), 33 (Suppl.):1-159. [Czech Rep.]
- Pennington, M. G., and T. D. Rogers, and K. P. Bland**
- 1997. Lepidoptera new to Shetland, 1994-1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:265-280. [Scotland]
- Pollard, E., I. P. Woiwod, J. N. Greatorex-Davies, T. J. Yates, and R. C. Welch**
- 1997. The spread of coarse grasses and changes in numbers of Lepidoptera in a woodland nature reserve. *Biol. Conserv.* (Barking), 84:17-24. [England]
- Porter, J.**
- 1997. *The Colour Identification Guide to Caterpillars of the British Isles*. London: Viking. 275pp (49 pl.).
- Quinn, R. M., K. J. Gaston, T. M. Blackburn, and B. C. Eversham**
- 1997. Abundance-range size relationships of macrolepidoptera in Britain: the effects of taxonomy and life history variables. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:453-461. [England]
- Quinn, R. M., K. J. Gaston, and D. B. Roy**
- 1997. Coincidence between consumer and host occurrence: Macrolepidoptera in Britain. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:197-208.
- Reed, C. C.**

1997. Diurnal Lepidoptera of native and reconstructed prairies in eastern Minnesota. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:179-184. [USA]
- Rezbanyai-Roser, L.**
1997. Herbstliche Lichtfallen- und Tagfänge von Gross-Schmetterlingen an drei Orten in Mittelitalien (Marche, Toscana, Lazio) (Lepidoptera: Macrolepidoptera). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:362390. [Italy]
- Skinner, B., and M. Parsons**
1997. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1993. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:217-226.
- Smith, F. H. N.**
1997. *The Moths and Butterflies of Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly*. Wallingford: Gem Publ. Co. 434pp, 32pl.
- Stanescu, M., and D. Ruști**
1997. New data concerning the Lepidoptera (Insecta) of Maramureş (Romania). *Trav. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. G. Antipa* (Bucharest), 37:89-111.
- Verhulst, J.**
1997. Les lépidoptères diurnes des Picos de Europa et les régions limitrophes (Lepidoptera Rhopalocera, Hesperiidae et Zygaeninae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:151-177. [Spain]
- Wagner, D. L., V. Giles, R. C. Reardon, and M. L. McManus**
1997. *Caterpillars of Eastern Forests*. Morgantown, WV: U.S. Dept. Agric., For. Serv. (For. Health Tech. Enterprise Team 96-34). 113pp. [USA]
- Weisert, F.**
1997. Österreichische Turkmenistan-Expedition 1993 und 1996. Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna Zentralasiens (1. Teil). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 49:65-75.
- Woiwod, I.**
1997. *Pontia daplidice* (Lep.: Pieridae) in Kent, *Argynnis lathonia* (Lep.: Nymphalidae) in Gloucestershire, and some other 1996 migrant records. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:55-56. [England]
- LIBYTHEIDAE**
- Rutowski, R. L., B. Terhanian, O. Eitan, and A. Knebel**
1997. Male-mate-locating behavior and yearly population cycles in the snout butterfly, *Libytheana bachmanii* (Libytheidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:197-207. [USA]
- LIMACODIDAE**
- Epstein, M. E.**
1997. *Parasa indetermina* (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera: Limacodidae), a new host for *Systropus macer* Loew (Diptera: Bombyliidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 99:585-586. [USA]
- Ishikawa, T., and I. Togashi**
1997. On the larva of an unnamed species of *Kitanola* (Limacodidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (196):344. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- LYCAENIDAE**
- Bálint, Z.**
1997. A new *Orthomiella* species from Nepal (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Fol. Ent. Hung.* (Budapest), 58:5-8.
- Bálint, Z., and K. Johnson**
1997. Reformation of the *Polyommatus* section with a taxonomic and biogeographic overview (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Polyommatini). *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktleuthen), 40:1-68 (4 pl.) [Palearctic and Peru]
- Banno, H.**
1997. Population interaction between aphidophagous butterfly, *Taraka hamada* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) and its larval prey aphid, *Ceratovacuna japonica*. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:115-123. [Japan]
- Bristow, C. R.**
1997. Brown hairstreak *Thecla betulae* L. (Lep.: Lycaenidae) — unusual egg clusters, myths and misconceptions. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:153-154. [England]
- Calhoun, J. V., and J. R. Slotten**
1997. Notes on the occurrence of *Satyrium titus* in northwest Florida (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:51-54. [USA]
- Carbonell, F.**
1997. Contribution à la connaissance du genre *Agrodiaetus* Hübner (1822). *Agrodiaetus actis artvinensis* n. ssp. en Turquie orientale, Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:139-142. [Turkey]
- Coutsis, J. G., W. De Prins, and D. van der Poorten**
1997. *Turanana laspura* Evans separated from *T. cytis* (Christoph) as a distinct species (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:135-140. [Turkey, Iran, Pakistan]
- Dumont, D.**
1997. Une nouvelle sous-espèce de Lycaenidae pour l'Espagne: *Polyommatus (Meleageria) daphnis hackrayi* n. ssp. *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:135-138. [Spain]
- Hirowatari, T.**
1997. Report on the survey of "Zephyrus" hairstreaks and other butterflies at Mt. Mikusa, Nose, Osaka, 1996. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (172):32-33. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Hiruma, K., J. P. Pelham, and H. Bouhin**
1997. Termination of pupal diapause in *Callophrys sheridanii* (Lycaenidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:75-82. [USA]
- Kandul, N. P.**
1997. The karyology and the taxonomy of the blue butterflies of the genus *Agrodiaetus* Hübner, [1822] from the Crimea (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:111-119. [Russia]
- Kandul, N. P., and V. A. Lukhtanov**
1997. Karyotype variability and systematics of blue butterflies of the species groups *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) poseidon* and *P. (A.) dama* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 76:63-69. [Turkey, Syria] [in Russian]
- Köstler, W.**
1997. Der grosse Feuerfalter *Lycaena dispar* (Haworth, 1803) – Habitatbeobachtungen im Podelta/Italien (Lep., Lycaenidae). *Galathea* (Nürnberg), 13:51-60. [Italy]
- Kogure, M.**
1997. An instance of confirmed place name in Russia, and a speculation of the specific names of *Taraka hamada* P[D]ruce. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (173):23-24. [in Japanese]
- Kolev, Z., and D. van der Poorten**
1997. Review of the distribution of the Balkan endemic *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) aroaniensis* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae), with notes on its sympatry with related species. *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:35-40. [Bulgaria, Greece]
- Korb, S. K.**
- 1997a. Description d'un lycène nouveau d'Asie Moyenne: *Maculinea alcon alconides* ssp. n. (Lepidoptera Lycaenidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:61-64. [Russia]
- 1997b. Two new taxa of Lycaenidae from Middle Asia (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:434-436. [Tadzhikistan, Uzbekistan]
- Lewis, O. T., C. D. Thomas, J. K. Hill, M. I. Brookes, T. P. Crane, Y. A. Graneau, J. L. B. Mallet, and O. C. Rose**
1997. Three ways of assessing metapopulation structure in the butterfly *Plebejus argus*. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:283-293. [England]
- Miyazaki, S.**
1997. Conservation of *Favonius saphirinus* in Otokuni, Kyoto. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (172):31. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Nekrutenko, Y. P., and V. V. Tshikolovets**
1997. A new species of the genus *Callophrys* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from Turkmenistan. *J. Ukrain. Ent. Soc.* (Kiev), 3(2):3-4. [in Russian]
- Pages, J., and J.-F. Charmeux**
1997. Description d'un lycène nouveau du Pakistān: *Abulinea farazi* sp. n. (Lepidoptera Lycaenidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:483-485 (1996).
- Powell, J. A.**
1997. *Callophrys eryphon* (Lycaenidae) colonizes urban and suburban San Francisco Bay area, California, using planted Monterey pine. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:176-179. [USA]
- Schurian, K. G.**
- 1997a. Beitrag zur Biologie von *Lycaena phlaeas* von den Kanaren (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:141-148. [Canary Is.]
- 1997b. Eiablagestrategien bei Bläulingen (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae), 1. Das Eiablageverhalten von *Plebeius* [sic] (*Plebeius*) *christophi* (Staudinger, 1874). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:165-172. [Turkey]
- 1997c. Freilandexemplare des Hybriden *cormion* (=*Polyommatus (Meleageria) cormion* × *P. (M.) daphnis*) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:227-230. [Germany]
- Shuey, J. A.**
1997. Dancing with fire: ecosystem dynamics, management, and the Karner blue (*Lycaeides melissa samuelis* Nabokov) (Lycaenidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.*

(Los Angeles), 51:263-269. [USA]

Smyllie, B.

1997. Similarities between the xerces blue *Glauopsyche lygdamus xerves*, northern brown argus *Aricia artaxerxes artaxerxes* and common blue *Polyommatus icarus* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) with further comments on the genus *Aricia*. *Ent. (London)*, 116:245-253. [USA; Europe]

Torres-Vila, L. M., and P. Bielza

1997. El taladro de los geranios *Cacyreus marshalli* Butler, 1898 (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) en Toledo. *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:62. [Spain]

Tshikolovets, V. V.

- 1997a. New blue butterfly taxa (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from central Asia. Communication V. *J. Ukrain. Ent. Soc.* (Kiev), 3(1):35-40. [Tadzhikistan] [in Russian]

- 1997b. New blue butterfly taxa from central Asia (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) – Communication 4. *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:117-121. [Afghanistan, Tadzhikistan]

Wang, M., and I. Chou

1997. A newly recorded genus and three species of Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) from China. *Entomotaxon.* (Yangling), 19:216.

Washio, K.

1997. Observations on the male patrolling activity of the hairstreak, *Shirozua jonasii* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:141-152. [in Japanese] [Japan]

Wynne, I. R.

1997. Holly blue *Celastrina argiolus* (L.) (Lep.: Lycaenidae) ovipositing on cherry laurel *Prunus laurocerasus* L. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:80. [England]

Zhdanko, A. B.

1997. Lycaenid foodplants in Kazakhstan and Middle Asia (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:97-110.

LYMANTRIIDAE

Baranchikov, Y., M. Montgomery, and D. Kucera

1997. *Siberian Moth: Potential New Pest*. Hamden, Ct: USDA, For. Serv., Northeast. For. Exp. Sta. 2pp. (NE/NA-INF-134-97). [USA]

Bogdanowicz, S. M., V. C. Mastro, D. C. Frasher, and R. G. Harrison

1997. Microsatellite DNA variation among Asian and North American gypsy moths (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 90:768-775. [USA]

Gries, G. R., and P. W. Schaefer

1997. Pheromone blend attracts nun moth, *Lymantria monacha* (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae), in Japan. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 129:1177-1178.

Harrison, S.

1997. Persistent, localized outbreaks in the western tussock moth *Orgyia vetusta*: the roles of resource quality, predation and poor dispersal. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:158-166. [USA]

Morewood, W. D., and P. Lange

1997. Immature stages of high arctic *Gynaephora* species (Lymantriidae) and notes on their biology at Alexandra Fiord, Ellesmere Island, Canada. *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:119-141 (1995).

MICROPTERIGIDAE

Hashimoto, S., and Y. Arita

1997. Distribution and biology of *Neomicropteryx matsumurana* Issiki (Lepidoptera, Micropterigidae). *Bull. Res. Inst. Meijo Univ.* (Osaka), 2:51-55. [Japan]

Kurz, M., M. Kurz, and C. Zeller-Lukashort

1997. A new *Micropteryx* species from northern Italy (Micropterigidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:293-298.

Kurz, M., C. Zeller-Lukashort, and M. Kurz

1997. Eine neue *Micropteryx*-Art aus Sizilien (Lepidoptera, Micropterigidae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 49:57-58. [Italy]

MOMPHIDAE

Koster, J. C., and T. Harrison

1997. Identity of *Mompha sexstrigella* (Braun), with two new Nearctic species (Lepidoptera: Momphidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:19-23. [USA]

Nel, J., and G. Brusseaux

1997. *Coccidiophia rungsella* n. sp. (Momphidae). Notes sur la répartition de quelques Gelechioidea (Lepidoptera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:455-459

(1996). [France]

NEPTICULIDAE

Bland, K. P.

1997. *Stigmella pretiosa* (Heinemann, 1862) (Lepidoptera: Nepticulidae) mining *Geum rivale* L. in southern Scotland – a species new to the British Isles. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:81-83.

Laštivka, A., and Z. Laštivka

1997. *Nepticulidae Mitteleuropas, ein illustrierter Begleiter*. Brno: Konvoj Publ. 229pp. [Europe]

Manning, D. V.

1997. *Ectoedemia turbidella* (Zell.) (Lep.: Nepticulidae) at Castle Ashby, Northamptonshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:80. [Scotland]

Puplesis, R., A. Diskus, and E. J. Nieuwenkamp

1997. *Stigmella divina* sp. n., a remarkable species from Turkmenistan and Turkey (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). *Tijds. Ent.* (Amsterdam), 140:55-58.

Sims, I.

1997. *Ectoedemia quinquella* (Bedell, 1848) (Lep.: Nepticulidae) in the Reading area. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:187-188. [England]

NOCTUIDAE

Albertini, M., C. Damant, P. Hall, and J. Halls

1997. The striped lychnis moth, *Shargacucullia lychnitis* (Rambur, 1833) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) – a review of its distribution in Buckinghamshire during 1996. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:157-163. [England]

Beshkov, S.

1997. A new noctuid moth from Bulgaria: *Oncocnemis confusa michaelorum* ssp. n. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:153-161.

Bland, K. P.

1997. *Lithophane leautieri* (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Cheshire. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:110. [England]

Brou, V. A., Jr.

1997. A new *Chaetaglaea* from the southeastern United States (Noctuidae: Cuculliinae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:135-138.

Cernigliaro, A., R. di Benedetto, and V. Lombardo

1997. Primo contributo alla conoscenza degli eteoceri della Sicilia orientale: generi *Leucania*, *Aleta*, *Sablia*, *Acantholeucania*, *Pseudaaletia* (Lepidoptera Noctuidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 128:185-188 (1996). [Italy]

Chevallereau, M., R. Rahn, and M. Hullé

1997. Inventaire des lépidoptères Noctuidae du Bassin rennais au moyen de piégeage lumineux de 1975 à 1994 (Lepidoptera Heterocera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:403-412 (1996). [France]

Cook, R. R.

1997. Southern chestnut *Agrochola haematidea* D. & S. (Lep.: Noctuidae) recently discovered in Hampshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:56. [England]

Crabo, L., and P. C. Hammond

1997. A revision of *Mesogona* Boisduval (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) for North America with descriptions of two new species. *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:83-98 (1995). [USA]

Crabo, L., and J. D. Lafontaine

1997. A revision of the *Cerastis cornuta* group of the genus *Cerastis* subgenus *Metalepsis* (Noctuidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:237-248. [USA]

Cromartie, W. J., and D. F. Schweitzer

1997. *Catocala louiseae*, *C. grisatra* and *C. jair* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in North Carolina. *Ent. News* (Philadelphia), 108:389-390. [USA]

Feltwell, J.

1997. The cicada and the copper underwing. *Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 10:102. [England]

Ferguson, D. C.

1997. Review of the New World Bagisarinae with description of two new species from the southern United States (Noctuidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:344-357.

Fibiger, M.

- 1997a. New noctuid moths from Cyprus with winter appearance (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Meddr.* (Copenhagen), 65:17-27.

- 1997b. *Micronoctua karsholti* gen. et sp.n.: an astonishingly small noctuid moth (Noctuidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:23-30. [Crete, Turkey]

Förare, J., and C. Solbreck

1997. Population structure of a monophagous moth in a patchy landscape.

- Funakoshi, S.**
1997a. Total effective temperature and rearing on artificial bait in *Amphyipyra livida corvina* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:234-238. [Japan]
- 1997b. Seasonal changes of moths populations and some concomitant behaviours of *Amphyipyra* species at an aestivation site with notes on the controlling factors (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Japan. J. Ent.* (Tokyo), 65:256-264. [Japan]
- Haggett, G. M., and R. Leverton**
1997. Contribution to the early stages of *Xylena exsoleta* L. (Lep.: Noctuidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:65-75. [England]
- Hammond, P. C., and D. G. Grimble**
1997. Distribution of a northern fauna of Noctuidae in the mountains of Oregon. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:97-101. [USA]
- Heinicke, W.**
1997a. *Catocala nymphaea* (Esper, 1787) auch in Thüringen gefunden (Lep., Noctuidae). *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 4:56-57. [Germany]
- 1997b. Erster Fund des Eulenfalters *Mythimna languida* (Walker, 1858) in Deutschland (Lep., Noctuidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:198-200. [Germany]
- Herkner, I.**
1997. Neuer Fundort von *Lycia isabellae* (Harrison, 1914) (Lep., Geometridae) in der Oberlausitz. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:137. [Germany]
- Higgs, G. E.**
1997. *Xylena exsoleta* L. (Lep.: Noctuidae): an old record. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:192. [England]
- Hreblay, M., A. Legrain, and S.-I. Yoshimatsu**
1997. Description of fourteen new species with an overview of the species groups of the complex *Mythimna* Ochschenheimer, 1816: determination of fourteen lectotypes, new synonyms and combinations from the Himalayan Region. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 88: 89-126. [Nepal] [in German]
- Jinbo, K.**
1997. Larva of *Pseudopanolis azusa* Sugi (Noctuidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (195):325-326. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Jinbo, K., and A. Hukumoto**
1997. Records of *Pseudopanolis azusa* Sugi (Noctuidae, Hadeninae) from Honshu and Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):9-10. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Kallies, A.**
1997. *Meganola togatalalis* (Hübner, 1796) – ein überraschender Neufund für die Fauna Mecklenburg-Vorpommerns (Lep., Nolidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:135-137. [Germany]
- Klyuchko, Z. T., et al.**
1997. *Moth Fauna (Lepidoptera: Heterocera) of the Chernigov Region. I. Owlets (Noctuidae)*. Kiev. 192pp. [Ukraine]
- Kogi, H.**
1997a. Two species of *Hadena* (Noctuidae) collected at the seaside of Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):1-2. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- 1997b. Larvae and hostplants of three species of *Hadena* (Noctuidae) in Hokkaido. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):289-290. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Kononenko, V. S.**
1997. A revision of the *Hoplodrina implicata* species complex (Noctuidae, Amphipyrinae), with descriptions of three new species from China. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):291-297.
- Kruse, J. J.**
1997. Collecting *Catocala* (Noctuidae: Catocalinae) in Wisconsin, USA. *Lepid. J.* (Quebec), 1(3):13-33.
- Kučinić, M., and A. Bregović**
[1997]. A contribution to the knowledge of faunal and zoogeographical characteristics of noctuids (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) in north-western Croatia. *Natura Croatica* (Zagreb), 5:265-289. (1996)
- Kühne, L.**
1997. *Phytometra amata* (Butler, 1878) – eine neue Noctuidenart für Europa (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:211-216. [Slovenia]
- Langmaid, J. R.**
1997. *Trichoplusia ni* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) and other aspects of Lepidoptera new to Shropshire. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:110. [England]
- [England]
- Leuschner, R.**
1997. Day-flying moths of the genus *Annaphila* Grote (Noctuidae). *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:33-34, 39. [USA]
- Leverton, R.**
1997. *Eurois occulta* (L.) (Lep.: Noctuidae) apparently showing migratory restlessness. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:95-96. [England]
- Lloyd, D. S.**
1997. *Oxesta geographica* (Fabricius, 1787) new to Greece (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:258.
- Lödl, M., and B. Mayerl**
1997a. *Ravalita* subgen. n., eine neue UnterGattung von *Zekelita* Walker, 1863 (= *Rhynchodontodes* Warren, 1913) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 49:89-99. [Turkey; C. Asia]
- 1997b. *Rhynchodontodes* Warren 1913 — jüngeres, subjektives Synonym von *Zekelita* Walker, 1863 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:236-254. [Europe, South Africa]
- Luij, J., J. Miatletiški and A. Saldačis**
1997. A new species of the genus *Polymixis* Hübner, [1820] from western Turkmenistan (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:153-155, pl. 9a. [Turkmenia]
- Manabe, Y.**
1997a. *Lophoptera anthyalus* (Hampson) (Noctuidae) captured in Kōchi Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 283. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- 1997b. *Hypocala violacea* Butler (Noctuidae) in Kōchi. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):290. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Masuyama, K.**
1997. *Chersotis deplana* (Freyer) (Noctuidae) taken from Kurobe Canyon in Toyama Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):27. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Matsura, H.**
1997. Breeding of the larva of *Mimeusemia persimilis* Butler (Noctuidae, Agaristinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (195):330. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Matsuura, K., and A. Ueda**
1997. A hostplant of *Paracrama anagulata* Sugi (Noctuidae, Chloephorinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (195):333. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- McCabe, T. L.**
1997. The biology of *Nola pustulata* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae; Nolinae). *J. New York Ent. Soc.*, 104:79-82. (1996) [USA]
- McHaffie, H.**
1997. Larva of *Autographa gamma* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) feeding in the wild on *Athyrium distentifolium*. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:84. [England]
- Murase, M.**
1997a. Larvae of three species of *Abrostola* (Noctuidae, Plusiinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (195):323-324. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- 1997b. On larva and cocoon of *Paracrama angulata* Sugi (Noctuidae, Chloephorinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (196):349-350. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Musayama, K.**
1997a. Records of *Eupsilia strigifera* (Noctuidae) Butler in the Kanto District. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):8. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- 1997b. Misidentification of *Chersotis deplana* (Freyer) (Noctuidae) from Kurobe Canyon, Toyama Pref. *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):95. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Nacamura, M., and K. Kudo**
1997. Notes on the larva and pupa of *Cucullia mandschuriae* Oberthür (Noctuidae), with a key to pupae of the Japanese *Cucullia* species. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (192):275-279. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Nakagoshi, T.**
1997. A remarkable aberration in the male of *Colocasia albifera* Sugi (Noctuidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):297. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Nishio, N.**
1997. Ecological notes on *Catocala* (Noctuidae) in Japan. *Yugato* (Niigata), (150):101-128. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Nowacki, J., K. Palka, and J. Sosiński**
1997. *Agrotis desertorum* Boisduval, 1840 – a noctuid new to the Polish fauna (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Polsk. Pismo Ent.* (Wroclaw), 66:121-124. [Poland]
- Reguzzi, M. C.**
1997. Contribution to the knowledge of Lepidoptera Noctuidae of Po Valley (northern Italy). *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachicolt.* (Milan), 29:199-217 [in Italian]

- Italian] [Italy].
- Riley, A. M.**
- 1997. *Trichoplusia ni* (Hb.) (Lep.: Noctuidae) the ni moth in Glamorganshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:262-263. [England]
- Rivière, M.**
- 1997. Une Plusiine nouvelle pour la France: *Chrysodeixis acuta* Wlkr. (Lepidoptera Noctuidae Plusiinae). *Alexanor (Paris)*, 19:460.
- Roehrdanz, R. L.**
- 1997. Identification of tobacco budworm and corn earworm (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) during early developmental stages by polymerase chain reaction and restriction fragment length polymorphism. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. (Lanham)*, 90:329-332. [USA]
- Ronkay, L., and P. Gyulai**
- 1997. Six new species of Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) from Asia. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. (Budapest)*, 43:133-147.
- Ronkay, L., and Z. Varga**
- 1997. New taxa of the genera *Auchmis* Hubner, [1821] and *Nekrasovia* Ronkay et Varga, 1993 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. (Budapest)*, 43:149-161. [Palearctic]
- Ronkay, L., Z. Varga, and P. Gyulai**
- 1997. New species of the *Conisania suavis* (Staudinger, 1892) species-group (Noctuidae, Hadeninae). *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung. (Budapest)*, 43: 163-171. [Palearctic]
- Sannino, L.**
- 1997 Observations on the life cycle of *Hoplodrina ambigua* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Bol. Soc. Ent Ital.* 129:145-154. [in Italian] [Italy]
- Sasaki, A.**
- 1997. The female of *Rhynchopalpus basisignata* (Inoue) (Noctuidae, Nolinae) found from Akita Prefecture. *Yugato (Niigata)*, (149):96-97. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Sato, R.**
- 1997. *Hypersynoides submarginata* (Walker) (Noctuidae) newly found from Niigata Pref. *Yugato (Niigata)*, (149):74. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Schmid, J.**
- 1997 *Nola subchlamydula* Staudinger and *Spudaea ruticilla* Esper, two southern species new for Graubünden and eastern Switzerland (Lepidoptera: Nolidae, Noctuidae). *Mitt. Ent. Ges. Basel*, 47:152-155. [in German]
- Shimizu, Y.**
- 1997. *Catocala ella* Butler (Noctuidae) from Hiroshima Prefecture. *Yugato (Niigata)*, (149):88. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Simonyi, S.**
- 1996 A new species of the genus *Rusina* Stephens, 1829 from Turkey (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Folia Ent. Hung. (Budapest)*, 57:271-275.
- Sircoulomb, G.**
- 1997. Note sur les *Heteropalpia* (Berio) du Sahara occidental (Noctuidae Catocalinae). *Alexanor (Paris)*, 19:488-490 (1996). [Mauritania, Morocco]
- Spalding, A.**
- 1997. *Agrotis herzogi* Rebel, 1911 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) – a species new to Britain and northern Europe. *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 48:21-22.
- Stan, G., V. Chiș, and M. Morar**
- 1997. Studies on reproductive capacity in *Mamestra brassicae* L. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae): effects of age on mating activity as related to generation, in two laboratory strains. *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 7:61-79 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Stan, G., I. Coroiu, A. Crișan, and M. A. Nicolescu**
- 1997. Disruption of sex pheromone communication with attractants and inhibitors in *Mamestra brassicae* L., *Xestia c-nigrum* L., and *Agrotis segetum* Den. & Schiff. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 7:315-336 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Stan, G., G. Stan, and V. Chiș**
- 1997. *Mamestra brassicae* L. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) larval response and feeding behavior to host and nonhost plant leaves, or plant extracts and synthetic pure compounds added to artificial diet. *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 7:189-203 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Sugi, S.**
- 1997. *Catocala kuangtungensis* Mell (Noctuidae) in Izu Shimoda: documented evidence for a historically earlier specimen. *Yugato (Niigata)*, (147):28. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Tabbert, H.**
- 1997. Bemerkenswerte Noctuidae aus der Stralsunder Umgebung (Lep.). *Ent. Nachr. Ber. (Dresden)*, 41:7-17. [Germany]
- Takamura, T.**
- 1997a. Capture of a vagrant moth of *Anisoneura aluco* (Fabricius) (Noctuidae) in Gifu Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, (196):343. [in Japanese] [Japan]
 - 1997b. A record of *Ophiusa tirrhaca* (Cramer) (Noctuidae) from Kaidamura, Nagano Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, (196):348. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Tanaka, T.**
- 1997. *Pseudopanolis azusa* Sugi (Noctuidae) captured in Niigata Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, (195):329. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Tominaga, S.**
- 1997. *Anacronicta okinawensis* Sugi (Noctuidae) captured in March. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, (194):311. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Wainhouse, D., and M. R. Jukes**
- 1997. Geographic variation within populations of *Panolis flammea* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in Britain. *Bull. Ent. Res. (London)*, 87:95-99. [England]
- Warnotte, C., and W. De Prins**
- 1997. *Discestra salicorniae* stat. rev. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Phegea (Antwerp)*, 25:11-19. [Tunisia]
- Yela, J. L., M. R. Honey, and L. Ronkay**
- 1997. The identity and systematic placement of *Pechipogo plumigeralis* Hübner, [1825], *Herminia crinalis* Treitschke, 1829, and *H. simplicicornis* Zerny, 1935 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Herminiinae). *Ent. Scand. (Copenhagen)*, 28:189-197. [Europe]
- Yoshimoto, H.**
- 1997. *Acantholipes trajectus* (Walker, 1865) (Noctuidae, Ophiderinae), new to the fauna of Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, (196):337-338. [in Japanese]
- ### NOTODONTIDAE
- Cifuentes, J.**
- 1997. Los Notodóntidos de Navarra (España) (Lepidoptera: Notodontidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid. (Madrid)*, 25:103-112. [Spain]
- Perez-Contreras, T., and J. M. Tierno-de Figueroa**
- 1997. Study of the clutch of *Thaumetopoea pityocampa* Schiff. 1775 (Lepidoptera: Thaumetopoeidae) in relation to the parasitized pine. *Bol. Asoc. Esp. Ent. (Burjasot)*, 21:119-125. [in Spanish]
- Schulze, C. H.**
- 1997. Zu geschlechtsspezifischen Unterschieden in der Imaginalphänologie von *Thaumetopoea processionea* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Notodontidae, Thaumetopoeinae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo (Frankfurt)*, (n.s.) 17:445-454. [Germany]
- Tshistjakov, Y. A., and Y. D. Kwon**
- 1997. Notes on some little-known species of Notodontidae (Lepidoptera) from Korea, with description of a new genus and a new species. *Ins. Koreana (Chuncheon)*, 14:51-64.
- West, B. K.**
- 1997. *Ptilophora plumigera* D. & S. (Lep.: Notodontidae) in the London area. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:132. [England]
- ### NYMPHALIDAE
- Bataillon, M., C. Cocquempot, and J. Marquet**
- 1997. Situation biogéographique et écologique du Petit Monarque, *Danaus chrysippus* (Linné), en France continentale (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae Danainae). *Alexanor (Paris)*, 19:491-497 (1996).
- Bryant, S. R., C. D. Thomas, and J. S. Bale**
- 1997. Nettle-feeding nymphalid butterflies: temperature, development and distribution. *Ecol. Ent. (London)*, 22:390-398. [England]
- Carbonell, F.**
- 1997. *Hyponephele shirazica* n. sp. en Iran méridionale (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg. (Vilvoord)*, 16:99-104.
- Catling, P. M.**
- 1997a. Oviposition of the multi-brooded race of *Phyciodes cocyta* in northern New York (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Holarctic Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 4:34. [USA]
 - 1997b. Notes on the ecology of *Phyciodes batesii batesii* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Holarctic Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 4:35-36. [Canada]
 - 1997c. Biology of the black-antennae race of *Phyciodes tharos tharos* (Nymphalidae) in Ontario. *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:218-226. [Canada]
- Catling, P. M., and J. V. Calhoun**

1997. Genus *Megisto* in Florida and the taxonomic status of *Megisto viola* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:27-33. [USA]
- Clark, B. R., and S. H. Faeth**
1997. The consequence of larval aggregation in the butterfly *Chlosyne lacinia*. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:408-415. [USA]
- Charmeux, J.-F.**
1997. *Apatura ilia*, nouvelle espèce pour la faune turque (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:454. [Turkey]
- Cupedo, F.**
- 1997a. Die geographische Variabilität und der taxonomische Status der *Erebia manto bubastis*-Gruppe, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Unterart (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:3-22. [Italy]
- 1997b. The valid subspecific name for the *Erebia epiphron* (Knoch, 1783) population of Mt. Canigou, Pyrénées-Orientales (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:335-336. [France]
- Dennis, R. L. H.**
1997. A record of *Hipparchia semele* (L.) (Lep.: Satyrinae) for Grassholm Island, Wales. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:88. [England]
- Dennis, R. L. H., and H. T. Eales**
- 1997 Patch occupancy in *Coenonympha tullia* (Muller, 1764) (Lepidoptera: Satyrinae): Habitat quality matters as much as patch size and isolation. *J. Insect Conserv.* (London), 1:167-176.
- Dubatlov, V. V., and A. L. Lvovsky**
1997. What is true *Ypthima motschulskyi* (Lepidoptera, Satyridae)? *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:191-198. [China, Japan, Korea, Russia]
- Eales, H. T.**
1997. Large heath butterfly *Coenonympha tullia* Müll. (Lep.: Satyridae): appeal for information. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:42. [England]
- Ellis, H. A.**
1997. An early spring sighting of the Camberwell beauty *Nymphalis antiopa* Linn. (Lep.: Nymphalidae) in Northumberland. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:210-211. [England]
- Ernst, M.**
1997. Ungewöhnliche Futterpflanzen von *Vanessa cardui* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:88. [Germany]
- Feltwell, J.**
1997. Red admiral in February. *Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 10:76. [England]
- Fischer, K.**
1997. Zur Ökologie des Skabiosen-Scheckenfalters *Euphydryas aurina* (Rottemburg, 1775) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:287-300. [Germany]
- Giuliani, D., and O. Shields**
- 1997a. Migrations of the *Cynthia cardui* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in Inyo County, California, USA, during 1993. *Ent. (London)*, 116:185-191.
- 1997b. Migratory activity in *Vanessa cardui* (Nymphalidae) during 1992 in western North America, with special reference to eastern California. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:256-263. [USA]
- Hansen, M. D. D.**
1997. Observations on the migrations of the painted lady (*Vanessa cardui* (L.)) in Denmark in 1996 (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Meddr.* (Copenhagen), 65:165-173.
- Hase, J.**
1997. Spring ringlet (*Erebia eurydice*) flying about on withered grassland. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (171):2-7. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Henwood, B. P.**
1997. The instars of second brood larvae of *Polygona c-album* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:273-274. [England]
- Hirai, N., and M. Ishii**
1997. Seasonal occurrence of the chestnut tiger butterfly, *Parantica sita niphonica* (Lepidoptera: Danaidae), at 3 habitats in the Kii Peninsula, central Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:223-233.
- Hirai, N., N. Kubota, and N. Murai**
1997. A record of migration of the chestnut tiger, *Parantica sita niphonica* (Lepidoptera: Danaidae), from Mt. Zao, Miyagi Prefecture to the Chita Peninsula, Aichi Prefecture. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (170):25-26. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Hirukawa, N.**
1997. Biological notes on *Nymphalis xanthomelas japonica* (Stichel, 1902) (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) in Nagano Prefecture. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:1-17. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Hsu, Y.-F., and S.-H. Yen**
1997. Notes on *Boloria yangi*, ssp. nov., a remarkable disjunction in butterfly biogeography (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:142-146 (1995). [Taiwan]
- Iftner, D. C.**
1997. Southward range extension of the common ringlet, *Coenonympha tullia inornata* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Ent. News* (Philadelphia), 108:201-202. [USA]
- Jutzeler, D., H. Biemann, G. Hesselbarth, L. Russo, G. Sala, and E. de Bros**
1997. Études sur la biologie, la morphologie et l'éthologie de *Hipparchia sibdonii* Kudrna, 1984 de l'Isola di Ponza (Latium, Italie) et *Hipparchia neapolitana* (Stauder, 1921) du Monte Faito (Campanie, Italie) et compléments sur la biologie de *Hipparchia leighbebi* (Kudrna, 1976) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:105-132. [Italy]
- Jutzeler, D., and E. de Bros**
- 1997a. Quelques aspects peu connus des stades pré-imaginaux de *Lasiommata megera* (Linnaeus, 1767) d'Italie centrale (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:43-47. [Italy]
- 1997b. Écologie, élevage et statut taxinomique de *Coenonympha corinna te=retauai* (Gross, 1970) de l'Isola di Capraia (Toscane, Italie) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:70-78. [Italy]
- Jutzeler, D., G. Leigheb, and E. de Bros**
- 1997a. Écologie et élevage de *Fabriciana elisa* (Godart, 1823), endémique de Sardaigne et de Corsa (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:63-69. [France (Corsica), Italy (Sardinia)]
- 1997b. Écologie, élevage et distribution du myrtil de Sardaigne *Maniola nurag* (Ghiliani, 1852) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:143-149. [Italy (Sardinia)]
- Jutzeler, D., L. Rákosi, and E. de Bros**
1997. *Coenonympha leander* (Esper, 1784) de Baile Herculane (Carpates méridionales, Roumanie): observations et élevage (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:37-42. [Romania]
- Korb, S. K.**
1997. Zwei neue Unterarten der Satyrinen aus dem Südural (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:519-520. [Russia]
- Korb, S. K., and R. V. Yakovlev**
1997. Description d'un taxon nouveau de Russie: *Boloria angarensis shelkovnikovi* ssp. n. (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:45-46. [Russia]
- Kubota, N., M. Inujima, M. Takahashi, H. Fukuda, and H. Tanaka**
1997. Reserches [sic] on the migration of the chestnut tiger, *Parantica sita niphonica* (Lepidoptera, Danaidae), by marking method in the Chita Peninsula, Aichi Prefecture and their results in the autumn of 1996. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (170):27-34. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Kühne, L., and J. Gelbrecht**
1997. Zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Schmetterlinge in der Mark Brandenburg. VII. Verbreitung und Ökologie von *Hipparchia statilinus* Hufnagel in der Mark Brandenburg und den südlich angrenzenden Gebieten der Oberlausitz (Lep., Satyridae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:27-32. [Germany]
- Kulfan, J., M. Kulfan, P. Zach, and W. Topp**
1997. Ist der kleine Fuchs, *Aglais urticae* (Nymphalidae), in Zukunft gefährdet? *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:330-334. [Slovakia]
- Leong, K. H., M. A. Yoshimura, and H. K. Kaya**
1997. Occurrence of a neogregarine protozoan, *Ophryocystis elektroscirrha* McLaughlin and Myers, in populations of monarch and queen butterflies. *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 73:49-51. [USA, Hawaii, Australia, Mexico, New Zealand]
- Lewis, O. T., and C. Hurford.**
- 1997 Assessing the status of the marsh fritillary butterfly (*Eurodryas aurinia*): An example from Glamorgan, UK. *J. Insect Conserv.* (London), 1:159-166.
- Magro, R.**
1997. Atlas provisional de los lepidópteros ropalóceros de la superfamilia Nymphaloidea Swainson, 1827 en la provincia de Valladolid, España (Lepidoptera: Nymphaloidea). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:69-

101. [Spain]
- Mattoni, R., G. F. Pratt, T. R. Longcore, J. F. Emmel, and J. N. George**
1997. The endangered quino checkerspot butterfly, *Euphydryas editha quino* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:99-118 (1995). [USA]
- McGowan, G.**
1997. The distribution of the small mountain ringlet, *Erebia epiphron mnemon* (Haworth, 1812), in Scotland. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:135-145.
- Mendel, H.**
1997. Camberwell beauty *Nymphalis antiopa* L. (Lep.: Nymphalidae): first recorded breeding in Britain? *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:285.
- Olivier, A., and J. G. Coutsis**
1997. A revision of the superspecies *Hipparchia azorina* and of the *Hipparchia aristaeus* group (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:150-292. [Europe]
- Pollard, E., and J. N. Greatorex-Davies**
1997. Flight-periods of the small heath butterfly, *Coenonympha pamphilus* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) on chalk downs and in woodland in southern England. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:3-7.
- Pollard, E., J. N. Greatorex-Davies, and J. A. Thomas**
1997. Drought reduces breeding success of the butterfly *Aglais urticae*. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:315-318. [England]
- Rusterholz, H.-P., and A. Erhardt**
1997. Preferences for nectar sugars in the peacock butterfly, *Inachis io*. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:220-224. [Switzerland]
- Saitoh, K., and A. Abe**
1997. The chromosomes of *Erebia ligea rishirizana* (Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:326-329. [Japan]
- Saitoh, K., and M. Takahashi**
1997. Notes on spermatocyte chromosomes of *Neope goschkevitschii* (Ménétriès, 1857) and *Neope niphonica niphonica* Butler, 1881 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:239-242. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Sakuratani, Y., K. Ohashi, H. Morita, and F. Ito**
1997. Aestivating site of adult *Nymphalis xanthomelas japonica* Stichel (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:94-96. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Samodurov, G. D., W. A. Korolew, and W. W. Tschikolowez**
1997. Eine Übersicht über die Satyriden der Gattung *Hyponephele* Muschamp, 1915. III. Die Arten *Hyponephele cadusia* (Lederer, 1869), *H. cadusina* (Staudinger, 1881), *H. laeta* (Staudinger, 1886), *H. pamira* (Lukhtanov, 1990), *H. kirghisa* (Alpheraky, 1881), *H. sheljuzkoi* Samodurov & Tschikolowez, 1996, *H. rubriceps* (Herz, 1900), and *H. pseudokirgisa* J. J. Stshetkin, 1984 (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:49-96, pl. 4-8a. [c. Asia]
- Savourey, M.**
1997. Contribution lépidoptérique française à la Cartographie des Invertébrés Européens et travail préliminaire à l'établissement des Atlas nationaux du Service du Patrimoine Naturel. Le genre *Erebia* en France mise à jour par régions administratives (troisième partie) (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae Satyrinae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:3-17.
- Sibly, R. M. L., L. Winokur, and R. H. Smith**
1997. Interpolation variation in phenotypic plasticity in the speckled wood butterfly, *Pararge aegeria*. *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 78:323-330.
- Simon, L.**
1997. The tawny emperor. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:58, 60. [USA]
- Sokoloff, P.**
1997. Return of the white admiral *Ladoga camilla* L. (Lep.: Nymphalidae) to north-west Kent. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:142-143. [England]
- Sourakov, A.**
1997. "Social" oviposition behavior and life history of *Aglais cashmirensis* from Nepal (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:75-76.
- Stefanescu, C.**
1997. Migration patterns and feeding resources of the painted lady butterfly, *Cynthia cardui* (L.) (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) in the northeast of the Iberian peninsula. *Misc. Zool.* (Barcelona), 20:31-48. [Spain]
- Swengel, A. B.**
1997. Habitat associations of sympatric violet-feeding fritillaries (*Euptoieta*, *Speyeria*, *Boloria*) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in tallgrass prairie. *Gi. Lakes Ent.* (East Lansing), 30:1-18. [USA]
- Tanaka, H.**
1997. The reason why *Parantica sita niphonica* migrates over the sea. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (170):35-36. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Tennent, W. J., D. Hall, P. J. C. Russell**
1997. On the identity of *Berberia de Lesse*, 1951, from Cap Bon, Tunisia (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:221-223.
- Thiele, J. H. R.**
1997. *Charaxes jasius* from southern France (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:24.
- Tilley, R. J. D.**
1997. The photoperiodic response in larvae of the speckled wood butterfly, *Pararge aegeria* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Satyridae), reared at 20°C. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:209-218. [England]
- Vane-Wright, R. I.**
1997. Florida white monarchs — a touch of incest? *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:72, 88. [USA]
- Wahlberg, N.**
1997. The life history and ecology of *Melitaea diamina* (Nymphalidae) in Finland. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:70-81.
- Wakeham-Dawson, A.**
1997a. Discriminant analysis of androconia in the genus *Pseudochazara* de Lesse, 1951 (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:37-46. [Europe]
- 1997b. A comparison of specimens of *Melanargia russiae* (Esper, 1784) (Lepidoptera: Satyridae) from Greece and Spain. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:225-229.
- 1997c. Records of *Erebia* butterflies (Lep.: Satyridae) from Europe, 1983-1993. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:233-234.
- Williams, A. H.**
1997. Notes on the life histories of *Chlosyne* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) and *Agyrapo* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). *Gi. Lakes Ent.* (East Lansing), 30:65-66. [USA]
- Willmott, K.**
1997. A successful hibernated Camberwell beauty *Nymphalis antiopa*, West Sussex, April 1996? *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:147-149. [England]
- Wiltshire, E. P.**
1997a. Territorial red admirals: behaviour of *Vanessa atalanta* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) in a Berkshire garden during the 1995 heatwave, discussed and compared. *Ent. (London)*, 116:58-65. [England]
- 1997b. Observations of butterfly behaviour in 1996 in Berkshire: interplay between *Vanessa atalanta* (L.), *Cynthia cardui* (L.) (Lep.: Nymphalidae) and one gay cat, an alluring predator? *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:255-260. [England]
- OCHSENHEIMERIIDAE**
- Sutter, R.**
1997. Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Ostdeutschlands: Lepidoptera – Ochsenheimeriidae. *Beitr. Ent.* (Berlin), 47:3-12. [Germany]
- OECOPHORIDAE**
- Dubatolov, V. V., P. Y. Ustjuzhanin, and V. K. Zintshenko**
1997. A review of the Ethmiidae of the Asian part of Russia and neighbouring territories (Lepidoptera: Ethmiidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:161-171.
- Jinbo, U., and T. Oku**
1997. Records of *Ursina nigrella* (Kuznetsov) (Stathmopodidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (194):305-306. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Lvovsky, A. L.**
1997. Two new subspecies of *Anchinia laureolella* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854 from south-western Asia (Lepidoptera, Amphisbatidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:173-176. [Afghanistan, Iran]
- Sattler, K.**
1997. The history of *Ethmia pyrausta* (Pallas, 1771) (Lepidoptera: Ethmiidae) in Britain and its biology. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:89-92.
- Slade, B. E.**
1997. *Agonopteryx curvipunctosa* (Haw.) (*zephyrella* (Hb.)) (Lep.: Oecophoridae) in Somerset, 1995. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:41. [England]
- Sugi, S.**
1997. Larva of *Schiffermuelleria imogena* Butler (Oecophoridae) feeding under bark of decayed log. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (194):311. [in Japanese] [Japan]

- Tourian, D.**
- 1997. *Agonopterix bipunctosa* (Curtis, 1850), espèce nouvelle pour la France (Lepidoptera, Depressariidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:402.
- Ueda, T.**
- 1997. A revision of the genus *Autosticha* Meyrick from Japan (Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae). *Japan. J. Ent.* (Tokyo), 65:108-126.
- Wang, S. X., and Z. M. Zheng**
- 1997. Two new species and two new records of the genus *Ethmia* Hubner (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae) from China. *Entomotaxon.* (Yangling), 19:135-138.
- Wang, S. X., Z. M. Zheng, and H. H. Li**
- 1997. Description of seven new species of the genus *Promalactis* Meyrick, 1908 from China (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:199-206.
- Young, M. R., and R. Smith**
- 1997. The rediscovery of *Ethmia pyrausta* (Pallas, 1771) (Lepidoptera: Ethmiidae) in Britain. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:85-87.
- PAPILIONIDAE**
- Bozano, G. C., and F. Fantoni**
- 1997. New records of *Zerynthia rumina* (Linnaeus, 1758) in the Moroccan Anti-Atlas (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoorde), 16:3-4. [Morocco]
- Humala, A. E.**
- 1997. New findings of *Parnassius mnemosyne* Linnaeus (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae) in Russian Karelia. *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 8:224. [Russia]
- Kesküla, T., and J. Luig**
- 1997. Phenology and distribution of the clouded apollo *Parnassius mnemosyne* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Estonia, with the description of a new subspecies from south-eastern Estonia (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:17-20, pl. 2a.
- Kreuzberg, A.**
- 1997. Aberrations intéressantes de *Parnassius* de l'Asie centrale (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:178-180. [Kirghizia, Tadzhikistan]
- Lukhtanov, V. A.**
- 1997. Eine neue Unterart von *Parnassius apollo* (Linnaeus, 1758) aus Kasachstan (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:13-16, pl. 1. [Kazakhstan]
- Matsumura, T.**
- 1997. Effect of temperature on the population size change of *Luehdorfia puziloi inexpecta* Sheljuzhko (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:109-114. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Minno, M. C.**
- 1997. Hot swallowtails rise to the occasion: larval antibasking behavior. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:58, 61. [USA]
- Nanba, M.**
- 1997. Protection of *Luehdorfia japonica* in Okutsu-cho, Okayama Prefecture. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (172):34. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Rose, K.**
- 1997. Zur Verbreitung und subspezifischen Gliederung von *Parnassius cephalus* Grum-Grshimailo, 1891 und *P. acdestis* Grum-Grshimailo, 1891 in Tibet (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 17:393-404. (1996)
- Sala, G., and M. Bollino**
- 1997a. Note sulla distribuzione e stato di conservazione delle popolazioni di *Parnassius apollo* Linnaeus, 1758 in Trentino Alto Adige (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:21-32. [Italy]
 - 1997b. A contribution to the knowledge of the Papilionidae of Kriti Island (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:35-41. [Greece (Crete)]
 - 1997cb. A contribution to the knowledge of the Papilionidae of Rhodes Island (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:43-47, pl. 3. [Greece (Rhodes)]
- Seta, K.**
- 1997. A study on hybridization of *Byasa alcinous miyakoensis* Omoto and two other subspecies (*B. a. alcinous* and *B. a. bradanus*) (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:217-222. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Shaw, L. H.**
- 1997. Range expansion of the giant swallowtail, *Heraclides cresphontes* (Cramer). *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:107. [USA]
- Tarrier, M.**
- 1997. *Parnassius*: bientôt un siècle de "protection"! (Lepidoptera Papilionidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:58-59. [France]
- Watanabe, K., and M. Ishii**
- 1997. Circadian rhythmicity of adult eclosion in the univoltine papilionid, *Luehdorfia japonica* Leech (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Japan. J. Ent.* (Tokyo), 65:331-334. [Japan]
- PIERIDAE**
- Bater, J. E.**
- 1997. Observation of a second generation orange-tip *Anthocharis cardamines* L. (Lep.: Pieridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:24. [England]
- Bristow, C. R.**
- 1997. The clouded yellow *Colias croceus* Geoffroy (Lep.: Pieridae) in Devon during 1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:159. [England]
- Burton, J. F.**
- 1997. The exceptional abundance of the large white butterfly *Pieris brassicae* (L.) (Lep.: Pieridae) in Britain in 1992: relevant reports from Germany and the Netherlands. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:109-113.
- Calhoun, J. V.**
- 1997. Notes on the taxonomic status of *Ascia monuste crameri* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:25-26. [USA]
- Catling, P. M., and V. R. Brownell**
- 1997. Use of *Cleome spinosa* as a larval foodplant by *Pieris rapae* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:37. [Canada]
- Fujii, H.**
- 1997a. *Pieris brassicae*, and its related species. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), 169:2-6. [in Japanese] [Japan]
 - 1997b. Records of *Pieris brassicae* in 1996. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), 169:47-53. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Fujii, H., and Y. Watanabe**
- 1997. Where is *Pieris brassicae*? — a note on the field trip in Hokkaido and Aomori. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), 169:10-24. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Göhl, K., and U. Buchsbaum**
- 1997. *Leptidea sinapis* L. und *L. reali* Reiss. in Thüringen. Ergebnisse der bisher durchgeführten Untersuchungen (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Mitt. Thür. Ent. (Kranichfeld)*, 4:58-70. [Germany]
- Grieshaber, J.**
- 1997a. Zur Verbreitung und subspezifischen Gliederung von *Colias heos* Herbst, 1792 (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:365-378. [China, Korea, Russia]
 - 1997b. *Colias* spezies und ihre Lebensräume. Teil I: *Colias staudingeri* Alphéraky, 1881 (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:437-438. [Czech Rep.]
 - 1997c. Zur Verbreitung und subspezifischen Gliederung von *Colias staudingeri* Alphéraky, 1881 (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:609-623. [Kirghizia]
- Heyden, T. van der**
- 1997. Ist *Gonepteryx* sp. (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) coh auf Gran Canaria (Karanische Inseln) bodenständig? *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:28. [Spain: Canary Is.]
- Kesküla, T.**
- 1997. A new subspecies of *Colias alpherakii* Staudinger, 1882 from Uzbekistan (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:33-34, pl. 2b.
- Kreitsberg, A. V.-A., and O. G. Legezin**
- 1997. Rare species of whites (Pieridae) of Uzbekistan. *Bull. Moskov. Obsch. Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biol.* (Moscow), 102:35-36. [in Russian]
- Kudo, T.**
- 1997. *Pieris brassicae* found in Aomori Prefecture. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (169):43-46. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Lotzing, K.**
- 1997. Vermehrtes Auftreten von *Aporia crataegi* (Linné, 1758) (Lep., Pieridae) 1996 in Sachsen-Anhalt. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:5-6,50. [Germ.]
- Louis-Augustin, J.**
- 1997. Capture d'un *Gonepteryx rhamni* intersexué (Lepidoptera Pieridae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:386. (1996). [France]
- Rákossy, L.**
- 1997. *Leptidea reali* Reissinger 1989 (Lepidoptera: Pieridae), a new species for the Romanian fauna. *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 7:171-177 (1996). [in Romanian]

- Saitoh, K.**
1997. Male germ cell chromosomes of *Pieris brassicae* (L.) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) obtained in Hokkaido, Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:188-190. [in Japanese]
- Takahashi, M.**
1997. Spreading of *Pieris brassicae* in the Far Eastern Russia from a Russian paper. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), 169:7-8. [in Japanese]
- Tremewan, W. G.**
1997. Late *Anthocharis cardamines* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) in Cornwall. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:22. [England]
- Ueno, M.**
- 1997a. A note on the large white, *Pieris brassicae* (I). *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (169):25-41. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- 1997b. A note on the large white, *Pieris brassicae* (II). *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (172):2-16. [in Japanese] [eastern Palearctic]
- Verhulst, J.**
1997. Fiches spécifiques des *Colias* Fabricius (*Colias* data sheets) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:121-124, 126-133, 190-196, 440-444, 523-527. [Greece, Iran, Kirghizia, Middle East, Pakistan, Tibet, Turkey]
- Watanabe, M., and T. Oh'ura**
1997. Egg cannibalism by newly hatched larvae of the small white butterfly, *Pieris rapae crucivora* (Pieridae), on an artificial diet. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:304-315. [Japan]
- PLUTELLIDAE**
- Beaumont, H. E.**
1997. Notes on the voltinism of *Scythropia crataegella* (L.) (Lep.: Yponomeutidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:126. [England]
- PSYCHIDAE**
- Henderickx, H. A.**
1997. A new *Pseudobankesia* species from Navarra (Spain): *Pseudobankesia leleupiella* n. sp. (Lepidoptera: Psychidae). *Bull. Ann. Soc. Roy. Belg. Ent.* (Brussels), 132:407-413 (1996).
- Rutyan, E. V.**
1997. New data on morphology, bionomics and distribution of the psychid moth *Eumelasina pliginskii* (Lepidoptera, Psychidae). *J. Ukrain. Ent. Soc.* (Kiev), 3(1):19-25. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Marciniak, B.**
1997. A review of the Polish Psychidae (Lepidoptera). *Polsk. Pismo Ent.* (Wroclaw), 66:247-270. [Poland]
- Weidlich, M.**
1997. A new butterfly species from France: *Sterrhopterix standfussi* (Wocke, 1851) (Lepidoptera, Psychidae). *Mitt. Ent. Ges. Basel.*, 47:126-129. [in German]
- PTEROLONCHIDAE**
- Heppner, J. B.**
1997. Immature stages of the Mediterranean knapweed borer, *Pterolonche inspersa* (Lepidoptera: Pterolonchidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:63-66. [Hungary; USA]
- PTEROPHORIDAE**
- Arenberger, E.**
1997. The types of the species of *Cosmoclostis* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae) and their genitalia. *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), 28:367-379. [Europe]
- Cama, A.**
1997. Étude faunistiques des lépidoptères de l'Indre-et-Loire (suite) (Heterocera Pterophoridae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:413-414 (1996). [France]
- Gibeaux, C.**
1997. Étude des Pterophoridae (40^e note). Éléments pour une faune des Pterophoridae d'Asie centrale (Lepidoptera Pterophoridae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:415-448. [Central Asia]
- PYRALIDAE**
- Asselbergs, J. E. F.**
- 1997a. *Scoparia conicella* confirmed for the Belgian fauna (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Scopariinae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:7-10. [Belgium]
- 1997b. A new *Euzophera* species from Turkey (Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:305-309.
- Beaumont, H. W.**
1997. The occurrence of *Apomyelois bistriatella* (Hulst) ssp. *neophanes* (Durrant) (Lep.: Pyralidae) in Yorkshire with a comment on its flight period. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:212-213. [England]
- Clancy, S. P.**
1997. *Acrobasis tumidana* (D. & S.) (Lep.: Pyralidae): 1996 records from southeast Kent. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:133. [England]
- Crișan, A., and G. Stan**
1997. Studies on flight dynamics and use of sex pheromone traps for monitoring in *Ostrinia nubilalis* Hbn. (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 7:303-313 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Crișan, A., G. Stan, and M.-C. Roman**
1997. The reproductive and pheromonal behavior in *Ostrinia nubilalis* Hbn. (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) under laboratory conditions. 5. Preliminary observations in the study of the mating behavior as related to some factors. *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 7:41-58 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Goater, B.**
1997. *Platytes alpinella* (Hübner, 1813) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) new to Scotland, and two other interesting Scottish records. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:53-54. [Scotland]
- Howard, F. W., and R. M. Giblin-Davis**
1997. The seasonal abundance and feeding damage of *Hypsipyla grandella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in seed capsules of *Swietenia mahagoni* in Florida. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 80:34-41. [USA]
- Inoko, T., M. Kameda, and T. Komatsu**
1997. Pyralidae from the southern part of Hokkaido III. *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):75-81. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Kameda, M.**
1997. A new synonym of *Catoptria nana* Okano (Pyralidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):301. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Kawahara, S.**
1997. *Myelopsis rufimaculella* Yamanaka (Pyralidae) from eastern Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):66. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- King, G. E.**
1997. *Pyrausta aurata* Scop. (Lep.: Pyralidae) on Wanstead Flats, east London, 1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:90-91. [England]
- Leen, R.**
- 1997a. Larval hosts of *Uresiphita* Hübner (Crambidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:139-148. [USA]
- 1997b. Host specificity of *Uresiphita reversalis* (Guenée) (Crambidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:149-155. [USA]
- Linn, C. E. Jr., M. S. Young, M. Gendle, T. J. Glover, and W. L. Roelofs**
1997. Sex pheromone blend discrimination in two races and hybrids of the European corn borer moth, *Ostrinia nubilalis*. *Physiol. Ent.* (Lanham), 22:212-223. [USA]
- Maes, K. V. N.**
1997. On the designation of the types of *Euclasta defamatalis* (Walker, 1859) and *E. filigeralis* Lederer, 1863 and the description of a new species (Lep., Pyraloidea, Crambidae, Pyraustinae). *Bull. Ann. Soc. Roy. Belg. Ent.* (Brussels), 133:21-22. [Afghanistan, Nepal]
- Matsui, H.**
1997. *Mimicia pseudolibatrix* (Caradja) (Pyralidae) from Nagano Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):74. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Meyer, M., M. Nuss, and W. Speidel**
1997. Kommentierte Checkliste der Pyraloidea von den Azoren, mit der Beschreibung von drei neuen Arten (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea). *Beitr. Ent.* (Berlin), 47:13-34. [Azores Is.]
- Sasaki, A.**
1997. A new species of the genus *Colamatropha* Zeller (Crambidae) from Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (196):345-348. [in Japanese]
- Schouten, R. T. A.**
1997. Revision of the genus *Etaeuchromius* Bleszynski (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Crambinae). *Tjids. Ent.* (Amsterdam), 140:111-127.
- Segerer, A. H., and H. Pröse**
1997. *Dioryctria resiniphila* sp.n., eine neue Pyralide auf *Abies cephalonica* Loud. in Griechenland. *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 46:557-67. [Greece]
- Slamka, F.**
1997. *Die Zünslerartigen (Pyraloidea) Mitteleuropas* (Rev. ed.). Bratislava: F.

- Slamka. 112pp (13 pl.). [Europe]
- Stan, G., A. Crișan, and V. Chiș**
1997. The reproductive and pheromonal behavior in *Ostrinia nubilalis* Hbn. (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) under laboratory conditions. 4. The male response behavior to natural and synthetic sex pheromone as related to age and period of bioassay. *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 7:23-39 (1996). [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Vetter, R. S., S. Tatevossian, and T. C. Baker**
1997. Reproductive behavior of the female carob moth (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 73:28-35. [USA]
- Wüst, P.**
1997. *Euclasta splendidalis* (Herich-Schäffer 1849), neu für die Fauna von Griechenland (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Pyraustinae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:352-353. [Greece]
- Yang, C., V. G. Mitrofanov, Y. Zhihui, D. Wangxi, and Z Hongyu**
1997. Genetic analysis of new mutants in *Plodia interpunctella* Hübner. *Genetika* (Belgrade), 33:1722-1723.
- Yoshiyasu, Y.**
1997. A nymphuline moth (Crambidae) accidentally introduced from Sri Lanka to Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:203-204.
- RHOPALOCERA**
- Allen, A. A.**
1997. Butterfly notes from the Greenwich district, s.e. London. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:97-98. [England]
- Allen, T. J.**
1997. *The Butterflies of West Virginia and their Caterpillars*. Pittsburgh: Univ. Pittsburgh Pr. 388pp, 50 pl. [USA]
- Arnold, A. W., C. R. B. Baker, D. W. Manning, and I. P. Woiwood**
1997. *The Butterflies and Moths of Bedfordshire*. Bedford: Bedfordshire Nat. Hist. Soc. 408pp, 106 pl. [England]
- Bailowitz, R., and D. Danforth**
1997. *70 Common Butterflies of the Southwest*. Tucson: SW Parks Monuments Assoc. [32pp]. [USA]
- Bálint, Z.**
1997. *A Karpat-Medence Nappali Lepkei. I.* Budapest: MME. 185pp, 12 pl. [Hungary]
- Boggio, F. and M. C. Ravaglione**
1997. Butterflies of the heaths of the Biella area (Piedmont, Italy) (Lepidoptera). *Bol. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 129:141-144. [in Italian]
- Buszko, J.**
1997. *Atlas Rozmieszczenia Motyli Dziennej w Polsce 1986-1995*. Toruń: Ofic. Wydawnicza Turpres. 170pp. [Poland]
- Calhoun, J. V.**
1997. Updated list of the butterflies and skippers of Florida (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea and Hesperioidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:39-50. [USA]
- Dennis, R. L. H.**
1997. An inflated conservation load for the European butterflies: Increases in rarity and endemism accompany increases in species richness. *J. Insect Conserv.* (London), 1:43-62.
- Devouges, P.**
1997. Complément à liste des Rhopalocères du Dois (Drôme) (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae et Lycaenidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:48-50. [France]
- Embacher, G.**
1997. Legally regulated butterfly protection in the state of Salzburg. *Ent. Nachbl.* (Vienna), 4:9-11 [in German] [Austria]
- Emmel, T. A.**
1997. *Butterfly Gardening: Creating a Butterfly Haven in Your Garden*. New York: Friedman/Fairfax Publ. 112pp. [USA]
- Fleishman, E., G. T. Austin, and D. D. Murphy**
1997. Natural history and biogeography of the butterflies of the Toiyabe Range, Nevada (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:1-18. [USA]
- Hanus, J., D. Hoareau, D. Manon, and P. Manon**
1997. Vacances entomologiques en Kirghizie (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Linn. Belg.* (Vilvoord), 16:5-22, 79-96. [Kirghizia]
- Jutzeler, D., L. Rákosi, and E. de Bros**
1997. Observation et élevage de *Pseudophilotes bavius* (Eversmann, 1832) des environs de Cluj; distribution de cette espèce en Roumanie. Une nouvelle plante nourricière de *Colias alfacariensis* (Ribbe, 1905) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae et Pieridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:23-30. [Romania]
- Kogure, M., and M. Takahashi**
1997. Butterflies collected in Yukutsk and its vicinity, eastern Siberia in the end of July, 1989. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (171):8-21. [in Japanese] [Russia]
- Korb, S. K.**
- 1997a. Nomina Lepidopterorum nova (Lepidoptera Papilionidae et Nymphalidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:485-487 (1996). [Palearctic]
- 1997b. To knowledge of faunogenesis in diurnal butterflies (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) from Middle Asia. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 76:1046-1058. [in Russian]
- Krämer, M., and O. Kudrna**
1997. Die Tagfaltergemeinschaften der Rhön – Zur Methodik einer zoologischen Betrachtung. *Oedippus* (Schweinfurt), 14:1-32. [Germany]
- Kudrna, O.**
- 1997a. Mapping European butterflies. *Ent.* (London), 116:31-32.
- 1997b. Mapping European butterflies. Kartierung europäischer Tagfalter Projektüberblick. *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 46:48-49.
- 1997c. Mapping European butterflies: project outline. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:117.
- Kuna, G.**
1997. Bemerkenswerte Tagfalterbeobachtungen 1996 in Thüringen. *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 4:48-55. [Germany]
- Lepidopterologen-Arbeitsgruppe**
1997. *Schmetterlinge und ihre Lebensräume: Arten - Gefährdung - Schutz*. Band 2. *Hesperiidae, Psychidae, Heterognynidae, Zygadenidae, Syntomidae, Limacodidae, Drepanidae, Thyatiridae, Sphingidae*. Basel: Pro Natura-Schweiz. Bund Naturschutz. 679pp.
- Loxdale, H. D., and A. M. Riley**
1997. Florida butterflies recorded during March-April, 1981. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:281-284. [USA]
- Maes, D., and C. A. M. van Swaay**
1997. A new methodology for compiling national Red Lists applied to butterflies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) in Flanders (N-Belgium) and the Netherlands. *J. Insect Conserv.* (London), 1:113-124.
- Magro, R.**
1997. Atlas provisional de los lepidópteros de la familia Papilionidae Latreille, [1802], en Castilla y León, España (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:5-35. [Spain]
- Manoliu, M.-W.**
1997. Contributions to knowledge of diurnal macrolepidopterans from Solca and its surrounding area (Suceava, northern Moldavia, Romania) (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 7:13-22 (1996). [in Romanian]
- Manton, P.**
1997. Butterflies of the Hempstead plains. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:102. [USA: NY]
- Mateo-Lozano, J. M.**
1997. Faunística lepidopterológica de Cádiz, España (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:155-197. [Spain]
- Miller, L. D., J. Y. Miller, and R. A. Anderson**
1997. You caught what in your backyard? *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:184-187. [USA; *Electrostrymon, Dryas*]
- Munguira, M. L., E. García-Barros, and J. Martín**
1997. Foodplants of the Spanish Lycaenid and Satyrine butterflies (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae and Nymphalidae). *Bol. Asoc. Esp. Ent.* (Burjasot), 21:29-53.
- Olivier, A.**
- 1997a. The butterflies of the Greek Island of Léros (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidae & Papilionoidea). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:123-128. [Greece]
- 1997b. Butterflies on the island of Pátmos (Greece) in April 1995, with an updated checklist and biogeographic notes (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidae & Papilionoidea). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:295-298.
- Pamperis, L. N.**
1997. *Butterflies of Greece*. Athens: Bastas-Plessas Publ. 574pp.
- Perkins, O. A.**
1997. Supplement to the list of the butterflies of Michigan. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:272-273. [USA]
- Ross, G. N.**
1997. Preliminary inventory of the butterflies of the Coweeta Hydrologic Laboratory, Nantahala National Forest, North Carolina. *News Lepid. Soc.*

- (Los Angeles), 39:70-71, 88. [USA]
- Schurian, K. G.**
- 1997. Schmetterlingsbeobachtungen an der türkischen Südküste im Herbst
 - 1996. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:311-314. [Turkey]
- Shields, O.**
- 1997. Fossil butterfly update. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:99. [USA]
- Sidelnikov, Y. N.**
- 1997. Butterflies (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) of Iturup Island. *Zool. Zhurn. (Moscow)*, 76:625-627. [Russian Far East] [in Russian]
- Spitzer, K., and J. Jaros**
- 1997. Biodiversität der Schmetterlinge der Šumava/Böhmerwald-Berge: böhmischer Teil (CZ) (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Beitr. Bayer. Entomofaun. (Bamberg)*, 2:119-124. [Czech Rep.]
- Swaay, C. A. M. van, D. Maes, and C. Plate**
- 1997 Monitoring butterflies in the Netherlands and Flanders: the first results. *J. Insect Conserv. (London)*, 1:81-87.
- Swengel, A. B.**
- 1997. Effects of management on butterfly abundance in tallgrass prairie and pine barrens. *Biol. Conserv. (Amsterdam)*, 83:77-89. [USA]
- Swengel, A. B., and S. R. Swengel**
- 1997. Co-occurrence of prairie and barrens butterflies: applications to ecosystem conservation. *J. Insect Conserv. (London)*, 1:131-144. [USA]
- Takahashi, M., and E. L. Kaymuk**
- 1997. Butterflies collected in Yakutia, eastern Siberia. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Osaka)*, 48:153-170. [Russia]
- Tarrier, M.**
- 1997a. Inventaire éco-faunistique de la biodiversité des Rhopalocères de l'Anti-Atlas marocain (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr. (paris)*, 102:43-58. [Morocco]
 - 1997b. Nouvelles définitions géonémiques et extensions d'aires de quelques Rhopalocères au Maroc (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:53-68. [Morocco]
 - 1997c. Biodiversité et préférences écologiques des Rhopalocères du djebel Ayachi (Haut Atlas marocain) (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr. (Paris)*, 102:233-239. [Morocco]
 - 1997d. Protection des habitats Sierra Nevada (Espagne), réserve de la Biosphère (UNESCO): le niveau maximal de la destruction est atteint. *Alexanor (Paris)*, 19:450-454 (1996). [Spain]
- Tarrier, M., and R. Leestmans**
- 1997. Pertes et acquisitions probablement liées aux effets du réchauffement climatique sur la faune lépidoptérique en Méditerranée occidentale (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea). *Linn. Belg. (Vilvoord)*, 16:23-36. [n. Africa, Portugal, Spain]
- Tashita, M., Y. A. Tshistjakov, and A. Ono**
- 1997. The diversity of butterfly communities in southern Primorye. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Osaka)*, 48:171-187. [Russia]
- Tennent, W. J.**
- 1997a. Butterflies of the Toubkal National Park and its environs, Morocco. *Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist. (Reading)*, 10:25-29.
 - 1997b. North African butterflies. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:56-57. [Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia]
- Tolman, T.**
- 1997. *Butterflies of Britain & Europe*. London: Harper Collins. 320pp, 104 pl.
- Tshikolovets, V. V.**
- 1997. *The Butterflies of Pamir*. Bratislava: J. Slamka. 282pp (40 pl.). [Kirghizia]
- Ulrich, R.**
- 1997. Beobachtungen zur Häufigkeit von Tagfaltern auf dem Peloponnes (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo (Frankfurt)*, (n.s.) 18:261-286. [Greece]
- Wakeham-Dawson, A.**
- 1997a. Some notable butterfly records from Greece in 1992 and 1995. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:199-203.
 - 1997b. Butterflies in the Benasque Valley, Spain. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:245-250.
- Warren, M. S.**
- 1997. Conserving Lepidoptera in a changing environment: a perspective from western Europe. *J. Insect Conserv. (London)*, 1:i-iv.
- Wasner, U. (ed.)**
- 1997. *Praxishandbuch Schmetterlingschutz*. Recklingshausen: Löbf. 286pp. [Germany]
- SATURNIIDAE**
- Barbour, J. G., and E. Kiviat**
- 1997. Introduced purple loosestrife as host of native Saturniidae (Lepidoptera). *Gt. Lakes Ent. (East Lansing)*, 30:115-122. [USA]
- Beck, A., and A. Schneider**
- 1997. Abnorme Kokonformen bei *Eudia pavonia* (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit. (Essen)*, 107:491-492. [Germany]
- Brechlin, R.**
- 1997. *Saturnia (Rinaca) witti* n. sp., eine neue Saturniide aus Nepal (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo (Frankfurt)*, (n.s.) 17:423-433. (1996)
- Collins, M.**
- 1997. Hybridization and speciation in *Hyalophora* (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Saturniidae): A reappraisal of W. R. Sewardner's classic study of a hybrid zone. *Ann. Carnegie Mus. (Pittsburgh)*, 66:41-455.
- Gerson, E. A., and R. G. Kelsey**
- 1997. Attraction and direct mortality of pandora moths, *Coloradia pandora* (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae), by nocturnal fire. *Forest Ecol. Manage. (Amsterdam)*, 98:71-75. [USA]
- Kobayashi, H.**
- 1997. A gynandromorph of *Aglia japonica* (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Osaka)*, 48:32-32. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Martinat, P. J., J. D. Solomon, and T. D. Leininger**
- 1997. Survivorship, development, and fecundity of buck moth (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) on common tree species in the Gulf Coast urban forest. *J. Ent. Sci. (Griffin, Ga)*, 32:192-203. [USA]
- Mitamura, T.**
- 1997. Ovae of *Antheraea yamamai* (Guérin-Méneville) (Saturniidae) laid on a twig of *Fagus japonica*. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, (192):279. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Porter, A. H., S. J. Cadaret, S. A. Johnson, H. Mizohata, A. I. Benedetter, C. L. Bester, J. L. Borash, S. D. Kelly, G. S. Buehner, and M. L. Sherman**
- 1997. Relatedness and gregariousness in the orange-striped oakworm, *Anisota senatoria* (Saturniidae). *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:208-217. [USA]
- Roscioli, R.**
- 1997. A bilateral gynandromorph of *Automeris io*. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:88. [USA]
- Schmidt, M. D.**
- 1997. A melanic 5th instar *Citheronia regalis*. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:41, 58, 61.
- Scholtens, B. G., and W. H. Wagner, Jr.**
- 1997. An example of clinal variation in eastern North American buckmoths (Saturniidae: *Hemileuca*). *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:47-56. [USA]
- SCYTHRIDIDAE**
- Bengtsson, B. A.**
- 1997. *Scythrididae*. In *Microlepidoptera of Europe. Volume 2*. Stenstrup: Apollo Bks. 301pp, 14 pl.
- Patočka, J.**
- 1997. The pupae of some Scythrididae from Central Europe and the Canary Islands (Lepidoptera: Gelechioididae). *Tijds. Ent. (Amsterdam)*, 140: 207-220. [in German]
- Scholtz, A.**
- 1997. *Scythris taygeticola* sp.n., eine neue Scythris-Art aus Griechenland (Lepidoptera: Scythrididae). *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent. (Munich)*, 46:35-38. [Greece]
- SESIIDAE**
- Albu, V.**
- 1997. Notes on the sesiid fauna of southwestern West Virginia. *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:249-256. [USA]
- Arita, Y., and O. G. Gorbunov**
- 1997. Description of a new *Melittia* clearwing moth (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) from Kyushu, Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Osaka)*, 48:33-38.
- Arita, Y., O. G. Gorbunov, M. Ikeda, and K. Hirao**
- 1997. Four new host plants of *Synanthedon tenuie* (Butler) (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) in Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Osaka)*, 48:199-202.
- Barbour, D. A., and K. P. Bland**
- 1997. The distribution of the Welsh clearwing, *Synanthedon scoliaeformis* (Borkhausen, 1789) (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) in Scotland. *Ent. Gaz.*

- (Wallingford), 48:93.
- Bartsch, D., and E. Bettag**
- 1997. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Bembecia* Hübner, 1819 aus Südwesteuropa: *Bembecia psoraleae* spec. nov. (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:29-40. [Spain]
- Bettag, E.**
- 1997. *Bembecia joesti* sp.n., ein neuer Glasflügler aus Marokko (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:23-27. [Marocco]
- Kallies, A.**
- 1997a. Eine neue und bemerkenswerte *Synanthedon*-Art aus Griechenland (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:59-66. [Greece]
 - 1997b. Synopsis der in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland nachgewiesenen Glasflügler-Arten (Lep., Sesiidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:107-111. [Germany]
- Kučinić, M., B. Hrašovec, A. Bregović, and F. Perović**
- 1997. Contribution to the knowledge of clearwing moths (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) in Croatia. *Natura Croatica* (Zagreb), 6:275-284.
- Führinger, F.**
- 1997. Glasflügernachweise in Österreich (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). *Mitt. Ent. Arbeitsgem. Salzkammergut* (Gmunden), 2:1-171. [Austria]
- Rämisch, F.**
- 1997. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Bembecia* Hübner, 1819 von den kanarischen Inseln (Lep., Sesiidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:73-75. [Canary Is.]
- Rose, L.**
- 1997a. Les sesies. Généralités – nouvelle méthode de capture premiers résultats (Lepidoptera Sesiidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:234-240. [Belgium]
 - 1997b. Notes complémentaires sur les séries (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:557-560. [Belgium, France]
- Sobczyk, T., and F. Rämisch**
- 1997. Zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Schmetterlinge in der Mark Brandenburg. VIII. Ausbreitung und ökologische Ansprüche von *Synanthedon triannuliformis* (Freyer, 1845) in der Mark Brandenburg und den angrenzenden Ländern (Lep., Sesiidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:33-37. [Germany]
- Špatenka, K.**
- 1997. New clearwing moths (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) from the Pamirs and the Hindukush. *Bonner Zool. Beitr.* (Bonn), 47:31-41. [Afghanistan, Kirgizia]
 - 1997. New clearwing moths species and subspecies from Europe and Turkey (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Bonner Zool. Beitr.* (Bonn), 47:43-57.
- Špatenka, K., and Z. Laštůvka**
- 1997. Zur Verbreitung und Variabilität von *Paranthrene insolita* LE Cerf, 1914 (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:13-21. [Spain, Turkey]
- Špatenka, K., M. Petersen, and A. Kallies**
- 1997. Ergebnisse einer sesiidologischen Expedition 1994 nach Kasachstan und Kirgistan (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 17:405-422. (1996) [Kazakhstan, Kirghizia]
- Stadie, D.**
- 1997. Erster sicherer Nachweis von *Chamaesphecia tenthrediniformis* ([Denis & Schiff.], 1775) in Sachsen-Anhalt (Lep., Sesiidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 41:37-38. [Germany]
- Xu, Z.-G., T. Jin, and X.-L. Liu**
- 1997. A new clearwing moth on the *Hippophae* tree from Qinghai, China (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:77-79.
- Xu, Z.-G., X.-L. Liu, and T. Jin**
- 1997. A new clearwing borer on *Sassafras* tree from Jiangxi and Hu'nan, China (Lep. Sesiidae). *Acta Agric. Boreali-Occident. Sinica* (Yanglin), 6(4):1-3.
- SPHINGIDAE**
- Brou, V. A., Jr.**
- 1997. Distribution and phenologies of Louisiana Sphingidae. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:156-175. [USA]
- Budashkin, Y. I., and V. Y. Rayevsky**
- 1997. New data on biology of *Hemaris croatica* (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae) in eastern Crimea. *J. Ukrain. Ent. Soc.* (Kiev), 3(1):27-34. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Chanselme, D.**
- 1997. Note sur la présence de deux Sphingidae protégés en Basse Vallée de la Durance. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:99-100. [France]
- Christie, L.**
- 1997. Early appearance of *Macroglossum stellatarum* L. (Lep.: Sphingidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:188. [England]
- Cifuentes, J.**
- 1997. Los Bombycoidea de Navarra (España) (II): Sphingidae (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:43-51. [Spain]
- Eitschberger, U., and V. V. Zolotuhin**
- 1997a. Die Gattung *Dolbina* Staudinger, 1877 mit der Beschreibung eines neuen Subgenus *Elegodolba* subgen. nov. (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:135-144. [Palearctic, Oriental]
 - 1997b. *Choerocampa suellus sibirica* nom. nov. et comb. nov. pro *Pergesa porcellus porca* O. Bang-Haas, 1927 (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:145. [Russia]
- Foster, A. P.**
- 1997. The larva of *Hyles lineata livornica* Esper (Lep.: Sphingidae) in Shropshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:30. [England]
- Harbich, H.**
- 1997a. Beschreibung und numerische Erfassung der Struktur der Mikropylarregion von Sphingiden-Eiern — eine erste Zusammenfassung für den *Hyles euphorbiae*-Komplex (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:12-19. [Europe, Yemen]
 - 1997b. Der *Hyles euphorbiae*-Komplex – ein taxonomisches Problem? (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:449-458. [Algeria, Morocco, Tunisia]
- Kawahara, S.**
- 1997. A record of *Sphinx morio* Rothschild [sic] & Jordan (Sphingidae) from Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):58. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Miller, W. E.**
- 1997a. Diversity and evolution of tongue length in hawkmoths (Sphingidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:9-31.
 - 1997b. Body weight as related to wing measure in hawkmoths (Sphingidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:91-92.
- Minno, M. C., and I. A. Minno**
- 1997. New host plant records for the rustic sphinx, *Manduca rustica* (Fabricius), in north-central Florida. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:59, 61. [USA]
- Nakamura, M.**
- 1997. *Macroglossum saga* Butler (Sphingidae) resting in night time on the bed of fallen leaves. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (196):338. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Rezbanyai-Roser, L.**
- 1997. Weitere Gedanken zur Rückwanderungstheorie von Nachtfaltern im Alpenraum, insbesondere von *Agrivus convolvuli* L. (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:20-26. [Europe]
- Rivièvre, M.**
- 1997. *Hyles gallii* en Bretagne (Lepidoptera Sphingidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 19:475 (1996). [France]
- Sato, R.**
- 1997. *Theretra nessus* (Drury) (Sphingidae) taken from the mountainous region of Niigata Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):86. [in Japanese] [Japan]
- Zolotuhin, V. V.**
- 1997. Die Verbreitung von *Proserpinus proserpina* (Pallas, 1772) in Osteuropa und Mittelasien (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:129-134.
- THYRIDIDAE**
- Thiele, J. H. R.**
- 1997. Anmerkungen zur Biologie und Verbreitung von *Pseudothyris sepulchralis* (Lepidoptera: Thyrididae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:55-58. [USA]
- TINEIDAE**
- Gaedike, R.**
- 1997a. 3. Nachtrag zur Revision der Gattung *Infurcitinea* Spuler, 1910 (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Beitr. Ent.* (Berlin), 47:35-53. [Palearctic]
 - 1997b. Contribution to the knowledge of the Palaeartic Tineidae: Genus *Eudarcia* Clemens, 1860 (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Reichenbachia* (Dresden), 32:99-103. [in German]
- Heckford, R. J.**
- 1997a. *Ischnoscia borreonella* (Millière) (Lepidoptera: Tineidae) rediscovered

- in Devon. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:80. [England]
- 1997b. *Nemapogon wolfiella* Karsholt & Nielsen (Lepidoptera: Tineidae) bred from *Hypoxyylon multiforme* (Fr.: Fr.) Fr. and a larval description. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:193-194. [England]
- Petersen, G., and R. Gaedike**
- [1997]. Revision der Gattung *Neurothaumasia* Le Marchand, 1934 (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Ent. Abh.* (Dresden), 57:283-294 (1996). [Iran, Europe]
- Sims, I.**
- 1997a. *Morophaga choragella* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) (Lep.: Tineidae), its distribution and preferred diet in southern England. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:133-134.
- 1997b. *Nemapogon varietella* (Clemens, 1859) (Lep.: Tineidae) in Berkshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:134. [England]
- 1997c. *Nemapogon clematella* (Fabricius, 1781) (Lep.: Tineidae) larval habits. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:157-159. [England]
- 1997d. *Nemapogon ruricolella* (Stainton, 1849) (Lep.: Tineidae) in southern England. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:159.
- TORTRICIDAE**
- Aston, A. E.**
1997. Withdrawal of record of *Cochylis pallidana* Zell. (Lep.: Tortricidae) for North Hampshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:138. [England]
- Bae, Y. S.**
1997. Systematic study of the genus *Epinotia* Hübner (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) from Korea. *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 14:1-28.
- Bae, Y.-S., and K.-T. Park**
1997. Systematic study of the genus *Grapholita treitschkei* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from Korea. *Korean J. Biol. Sci.* (Seoul), 1:539-547.
- Bond, K. G. M.**
1997. First confirmed Irish record of *Epinotia rubiginosana* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1851) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 230. [Ireland]
- Chambon, J.-P., and R. Mazel**
1997. *Cnephasia hellenica* Obraztsov, 1956; un lépidoptère Tortricidae nouveau pour la faune de France. *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* (Paris), (n.s.) 13:351-352 (1996).
- Day, K. R.**
1997. The influence of temperature or egg mortality in the budmoth *Zeiraphera diniana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), and its role in determining the regional abundance of an important forest pest. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 87:259-264. [Ireland]
- Fabre, J.-P.**
1997. Geographical distribution of the tortricid moth *Epinotia cedricida* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) within the natural and artificial ranges of the cedar trees *Cedrus atlantica* and *C. libani*. *Eur. J. Ent.* (Ceské Budějovice), 94:485-494. [France, Europe]
- Harvey, G. T.**
1997. Inter-specific crosses and fertile hybrids among the coniferophagous *Choristoneura* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 129:519-536. [Canada]
- Heckford, R. J.**
- 1997a. *Pammene ochsenheimeriana* (Lienig & Zeller) and *Cydia coniferana* (Ratzeburg) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) bred from *Picea sitchensis* (Bong.). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:53. [England]
- 1997b. *Endothenia oblongana* (Haworth) and *E. marginana* (Haworth) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) partly confused by Pierce & Metcalfe. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:219-220. [England]
- Heckford, R. J., and P. H. Sterling**
1997. *Piercea luridana* (Gregson) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) bred from *Odontites verna* (Bell.) and a larval description. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:125-126. [England]
- Huemer, P.**
1997. Ein verkannter Wickler der Fauna Österreichs: *Olethreutes concretanus* (Wocke, 1862) (= *Phiaris stagnicolana* Preissecker, 1914 syn.n.) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 49:29-30. [Austria]
- Huemer, P., and P. Trematerra**
1997. *Cochylimorpha erlebachi* sp. n., a new species of Cochylini from Alps (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachicolt.* (Milan), 29:45-50. [Italy]
- Kovacs, Z., and S. Kovacs**
1997. The occurrence of *Aethes caucasica* (Amsel, 1959) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Cochylini) in Transylvania (Romania). *Folia Ent. Hung.* (Budapest), 57:85-89.
- Lichtenberger, F.**
1997. *Sparganothis praecana habeleri* ssp.n. – aus den Wölzer Tauern, Steiermark, Österreich (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae, Sparganothini). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 49:1-8. [Austria]
- Nasu, Y., and H. Kogi**
1997. A new species and three newly recorded species of the subfamily Olethreutinae (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) from Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:133-140.
- Nasu, Y., and F. Komai**
1997. A new species of the genus *Hendecaneura* Walsingham (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) injurious to the twigs of *Hirado azalea* hybrids from Japan. *Japan. J. Ent.* (Tokyo), 65:413-420.
- Powell, J. A.**
- 1997a. Occurrence of the Palaearctic moth, *Cnephasia longana* (Tortricidae), on Santa Rosa Island, California. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:93-95. [USA]
- 1997b. Three additional *Bactra* in California, one native but overlooked, one probably introduced, one new species (Tortricidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:128-134. [USA]
- Razowski, J.**
1997. Cochylini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) of Canada. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* (Krakow), 40:107-163.
- Sabourin, M., R. J. Priest, and W. E. Miller**
1997. Nearctic *Acleris*: resurrection of *A. stadiana* and a revised identity for *A. semiannula* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Gt. Lakes Ent.* (East Lansing), 30:71-78. [USA]
- Silk, P. J., L. P. S. Kuenen, A. R. Alford, G. C. Lonergan, and G. G. Grant**
1997. Sex pheromone components of the oak leaf shredder, *Croesia semipurpureana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 129:1001-1008. [Canada]
- Sinnema-Bloemen, J.**
1997. A specimen of *Catoptria osthederi* with unusually marked forewings. *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 57:111. [Netherlands]
- Sulcs, I., and S. Kerppola**
1997. A new *Dichrorampha* species from Latvia (Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:299-304.
- Trematerra, P., and A. Sciarretta**
1997. Interesting tortricid moths from central-southern Italy with record of *Pammene suspectana* (Lienig and Zeller, 1846) and *Dichrorampha ifuscata* (Danilevsky, 1960) new for the Italian fauna (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachicolt.* (Milan) 29:219-228. [in Italian] [Italy]
- Tuck, K. R.**
1997. Nomenclatural changes to some British Tortricidae (Microlepidoptera). *Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 10:34. [England]
- Wright, D. J., R. L. Brown, and L. D. Gibson**
1997. A new species of *Phaneta*, with taxonomic diagnoses and seasonal and geographical data on four related species (Tortricidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:119-127. [USA]
- Zhou, J. Z., H. G. Qiu, and W. J. Fu**
1997. Summer fruit tortrix *Adoxophyes orana* should be classified as two subspecies (Lepidoptera: Tortricoidea: Tortriidae [sic]). *Entomotaxon.* (Yangling), 19:130-134. [China] [in Chinese]
- Zoltán, K., and K. Sándor**
1997. New records of Cochylini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in the Romanian fauna. *Bull. Inform. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 7:7-12 (1996). [in Romanian]
- URODIDAE**
- Heppner, J. B.**
1997. *Wockia asperipunctella* in North America (Lepidoptera: Urodidae: Galacticinae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 4:73-74. [USA]
- YPONOMEUTIDAE**
- Emmet, A. M.**
1997. *Yponomeuta rorrella* (Hb.) (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) new to Wales. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:114. [England]
- Hulme, D. C.**

1997. Bird-cherry ermine *Yponomeuta evonymella* L. (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) infestations in the Scottish highlands. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:73.

ZYGAENIDAE

Cifuentes, J.

1997. The Zygaenidae Latreille, 1809 family (Insecta, Lepidoptera) in Navarra (Spain). *Bol. Asoc. Esp. Ent.* (Burjasot), 21:49-60. [in Spanish]

Clarke, J. H.

1997. A further record of the yellow form of *Zygaena lonicerae latomarginata* (Tutt, 1899) (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae) from Wiltshire. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:284. [England]

Crispin, M. J., and S. Warrington

1997. Aspects of the population ecology of *Zygaena filipendulae* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:97-105. [England]

Ehrhardt, W.

1997. Sind überhöhte Schalenwildbestände eine Ursache für das Verschwinden von *Zygaena filipendulae* (Linnaeus, 1758) aus einem Lebensraum in der Lüneburger Heide? (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:181-187. [Germany]

Keil, T., and G. M. Tarmann

1997. Das Weibchen von *Jordanita (Roccia) kurdica* (Tarmann, 1987) (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:101-108. [Middle East; Central Asia]

Mei, M., and A. Zilli

1997. Further notes on a sphecid wasp (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae) feeding upon burnet moths (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:146. [Italy]

Storace, L.

1997. Ancora sulla *Zygaena (Agrumenia) hilaris* O. (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:105-108. [France, Italy]

Sugi, S.

1997. *Artona funeralis* (Butler) and *A. martini* Efetov (Zygaenidae, Procriinae), two species confused. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (196):339-343. [in Japanese] [Japan]

Tremewan, W. G.

- 1997a. Genetics of British *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). IV. The six-spotted and yellow forms of *Zygaena (Zygaena) trifolii* (Esper, 1783). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:9-14. [England]

- 1997b. Genetics of British *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). V. The yellow and pseudo-orange forms of *Zygaena (Zygaena) lonicerae* (Scheven, 1777). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:15-20. [England]

Van de Vijver, W.

1997. Een merkwaardige copulatie. *Phegea* (Antwerp), 25:20. [Italy] [in Flemish]

West, B. K.

1997. *Zygaena filipendulae* L. and *Z. trifolii* Esp. (Lep.: Zygaenidae): aberrant colonies. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:146-147. [England]

Yanagaita, Y., and N. Iizuka

1997. Record of *Elcysma westwoodii* (Vollenhoven) (Zygaenidae) from Yamanashi Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), (149):73-74. [in Japanese] [Japan]

Yen, S.-H., and P.-S. Yang

1997. Two new genera of Chalcosiinae (Zygaenidae) from eastern Palearctic Asia. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:243-263. [China, Japan, Korea, Taiwan]

TROPICAL LEPIDOPTERA

ADELIDAE

Kozlov, M. V.

- 1997a. The new *aurora* species-group of the genus *Nemophora* Hoffmannsegg, with two new species from Taiwan (Lepidoptera: Adelidae). *Tijds. Ent.* (Amsterdam), 140:13-16.

- 1997b. *Nemophora lapikella* sp. n., a new fairy moth species (Adelidae) from south-eastern Asia. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:39-44. [Russia, Taiwan]

Kozlov, M. V., and T. Hirowatari

1997. A taxonomic revision of the *hoeneella* species-group of the genus *Nemophora* Hoffmannsegg (Lepidoptera: Adelidae). *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), 28:87-96. [Ryukyu Is.; Taiwan]

AGONOXENIDAE

Hodges, R. W.

1997. A new agonoxenine moth damaging *Araucaria araucana* needles in western Argentina and notes on the Neotropical agonoxenine fauna (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Elachistidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 99:267-278. [South America]

ARCTIIDAE

Beutelspacher, C. R.

1997. Lepidoptera de "El Burrero", Ixtapa, Chiapas, México II (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:113-120.

Bland, K. P., and J.-K. Jensen

1997. Two records of *Antichloris viridis* Druce (Lepidoptera: Ctenuchidae) from the Faroe Islands. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:84. [Scotland; ex El Salvador]

Häuser, C. L., and M. Boppré

1997. A revision of the Afro-tropical taxa of the genus *Amerila* Walker (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Syst. Ent.* (London), 22:1-44.

Kishida, Y., and T. Mano

1997. A new subspecies of *Nudaridia ochracea* (Bremer) (Arctiidae, Lithosiinae) from Iriomote I., Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):300. [in Japanese] [Ryukyu Is.]

Lamas, G., and J. Grados

- [1997]. Sinopsis de los Pericopinae (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae) del Perú, con comentarios taxonómicos y la descripción de una nueva subespecie. *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 39:21-28 (1996).

Orhant, G. E. R. J.

1997. *Agrisius albula* n.sp. (Arctiidae - Lithosiinae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:33-36. [Myanmar]

Toulgoët, H. de, and J. Navatte

- 1997a. Description d'une nouvelle arctiidé d'Amérique centrale (Lépidoptères Arctiidae, Arctiinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:45-48. [Honduras]

- 1997b. Description de nouvelles arctiidés d'Amérique du sud (53ème note) (Lépidoptères Arctiidae, Arctiinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:282-286. [Bolivia, French Guiana]

Toulgoët, H. de, and J. Navatte

- 1997a. Description d'un nouvelle Arctiidé d'Amérique du Sud avec transferts de quatre espèces dans les genres *Haemanota* Hampson 1901 et *Trichromia* Hübner 1816 (Lépidoptères Arctiidae Arctiinae) (55ème note). *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* (Paris), 14:85-90. [French Guiana]

- 1997b. Description d'un nouvelle espèce d'Arctiidé d'Amérique du Sud (57ème note) (Lépidoptera, Arctiidae, Arctiinae). *Rev. Fr. Ent.* (Paris), (n.s.) 19:131-133. [Brazil]

- 1997c. Description d'un nouveau Pericopinae d'Amérique du Sud (Lépidoptères Arctiidae) (54ème note). *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* (Paris), 14:315-317. [French Guiana]

Vos, R. de

- 1997a. A revision of *Nyctemera kebeae* (Bethune-Baker, 1904) (with descriptions of two new subspecies) and *N. warmasina* (Bethune-Baker, 1910) (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae, Nyctemeriinae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:1-12. [New Guinea]

- 1997b. The identity of *Nyctemera simulatrix* Walker, 1864 (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae, Nyctemeriinae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:205-210. [Indonesia]

Yen, S.-H., and P.-S. Yang

1997. *Scaptesyle bicolor integra* Swinhoe, a new addition to Lithosiinae (Arctiidae) of Taiwan. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 15:94-100.

BLASTOBASIDAE

Adamski, D., and B. Landry

1997. Review of the Blastobasinae (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae) of the Galápagos Islands. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 99:348-358. [Ecuador]

CASTNIIDAE

González, J. M.

- [1997]. Castniinae (Lepidoptera: Castniidae) de Venezuela, I: Clave para los géneros conocidos en el País. *Bol. Mus. Ent. Univ. Valle* (Cali), 4:1-10 (1996).

González, J. M., and F. Romero-M.

1997. Confirmación de la presencia de *Haemonides cronis* (Cramer) (Lepidop-

- tera: Castniidae) en el Parque Nacional "Henri Pittier," Venezuela. *Bol. Ent. Venez.* (Caracas), (n.s.) 12:119.
- DALCERIDAE**
Epstein, M. E.
1997a. Evolution of locomotion in slug caterpillars (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea: limacodid group). *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:1-13 (1995).
- 1997b. Biology of *Dalcerides ingenita* (Lepidoptera: Dalceridae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:49-59, frontispiece. [Neotropical]
- GELECHIIDAE**
Torres-W., F., A. Notz, and L. Valencia
1997. Ciclo de vida y otros aspectos de la biología de la polilla de la papa *Tecia solanivora* (Povolny) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) en el Estado Tacira, Venezuela. *Bol. Ent. Venez.* (Caracas), (n.s.) 12:95-106.
- GEOMETRIDAE**
Hausmann, A.
1997. Beitrag zur Systematik der Gattung *Mixocera* Warren, 1901 (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 20:291-302. [Congo, Madagascar, Nigeria]
- Herbulot, C.
1997a. Cinq nouveau Larentiinae africains (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:31-32. [Cameroon, Malawi, Rwanda]
- 1997b. Deux nouveaux Zamarada du Congo (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:49-50.
- 1997c. Un nouveau *Rhodometra* d'Ethiopie (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:50. [Ethiopia]
- 1997d. Dix nouveau Ennominae africains (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1997:51-54. [Cameroon, Rwanda]
- Holloway, J. D.
1997. *The Moths of Borneo. Part 10. Geometridae, Subfamilies Sterrhinae and Larentinae*. In *Malayan Nature J.* (Kuala Lumpur), 51:1-242, 12 pl., 608 fig.
- Mano, T., Y. Yanagita, M. Kimura, N. Iizuka, and M. Tanida
1997. The records of *Apochima praecutaria* and *Acrodontis yazaki* from Okinawa Is. *Yugato* (Niigata), (148):47-48. [in Japanese] [Okinawa]
- Parra, L. E., and H. Ibarra-Vidal
1997. Taxonomía y notas biológicas de un nuevo género y especie de Geometridae de Chile (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 25:53-61.
- Sato, R.
1997a. Additional records of the genus *Cleora* (Geometridae, Ennominae) from the Philippines, with descriptions of one new species and two new subspecies. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:125-132.
- 1997b. Taxonomic notes on *Abaciscus costimacula* (Wileman) (Geometridae, Ennominae) and its allies, with descriptions of two new species from Taiwan and Vietnam. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 15:119-124.
- Sommerer, M.
1997. *Thalassodes mohrae* spec. nov., ein neuer Grünspanner aus Sumatra (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 20:277-280. [Indonesia (Sumatra)]
- Sommerer, M. D., and D. Stuening
1997. *Spolia sumatrensis*: A new species of *Archanna* Moore 1868 and a new subspecies of *Bracca exul* Herrich-Schaffer [1856] (Lep.: Geometridae, Ennominae). In *Heterocera Sumatrana*, 12:17-27. Göttingen. [Indonesia (Sumatra)]
- Wang, H. Y.
1997. *Geometer Moths of Taiwan and its Allied Species from the Neighboring Countries. Volume 1*. Taipei: Taiwan Mus. 405pp.
- Yazaki, K.
1997. Three new species of *Dooabia* Warren (Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Tinea* (Tokyo), 15:101-105. [Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam]
- Yen, S.-H.
1997. *Pseudeuchromia maculifera catachroma* Schultze, 1907 (Geometridae, Ennominae), a new addition to the moth fauna of Taiwan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:18-24.
- GRACILLARIIDAE**
Hoy, M. A., and R. Nguyen
1997. Classical biological control of the citrus leafminer *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae): theory, practice, art and science. *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8 (Suppl. 1):1-19. [tropical, USA]
- Long, G. E., and I. Azhar
1997. The ecology of cocoa pod borer, *Conopomorpha cramerella* (Snellen) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae), in Malaysia: dispersion pattern for eggs among trees. *MARDI Res. J.* (Kuala Lumpur), 24:63-68.
- HELIODINIDAE**
Hsu, Y.-F., and J. A. Powell
1997. The systematic position of *Heliodines loriculata* Meyrick (Yponomeutoidea: Heliodinidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 20:66-69. [Bolivia]
- HESPERIIDAE**
Atkins, A.
1997. Two new species of *Trapezites* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Trapezitinae) from eastern Australia. *Austral. Ent.* (Brisbane), 24:7-26.
- Austin, G. T.
1997a. Two new *Entheus* from Ecuador and Peru (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Pyrginae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:19-21.
- 1997b. Hesperiidae of Rondônia, Brazil: *Eracon* and a related genus, with descriptions of two new species (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Pyrginae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:22-28.
- 1997c. Notes on Hesperiidae in northern Guatemala, with descriptions of new taxa. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:316-332.
- Austin, G. T., O. H. H. Mielke, and S. R. Steinhauser
1997. Hesperiidae of Rondônia, Brazil: *Entheus* Hübner, with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Pyrginae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:5-18.
- Devyatkin, A. L.
1997. A new species of *Halpe* Moore, 1878 from north Vietnam (Lepidoptera, Hesperiidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:121-124, pl. 8b.
- Meyer, C. E.
1997. The life history of *Borbo impar lavinia* (Waterhouse) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *Austral. Ent.* (Brisbane), 24:78-80. [Australia]
- Sourakov, A., and T. C. Emmel
1997. Notes on life histories of *Pyrrhocochlia iphis* and *Pardaleodes tibullus* (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae) *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8 (Suppl. 3):32
- Warren, A. D.
1997. A new species of *Dalla* from Guatemala (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:35-37.
- Williams, M. R., and A. Atkins
1997. The life history of *Trapezites waterhousei* Mayo & Atkins (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Trapezitinae). *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 24:1-4. [Australia]
- HETEROCERA**
Büttiker, W.
1997. Field observations on ophthalmitropic Lepidoptera in southwestern Brazil (Parana). *Rev. Suisse Zool.* (Geneva), 104:853-868.
- Chey, V. K., J. D. Holloway, and M. R. Speight
1997. Diversity of moths in forest plantations and natural forests in Sabah. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 87:371-385. [Borneo]
- Kimura, M.
1997. Moths from Senkaku Islands: eleven species collected at Kita-Kojima in 1995. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (192):284-285. [in Japanese] [Ryukyu Is.]
- Yanagita, Y.
1997. Moths collected in July on Yakushima Island mostly at higher altitudes. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (192):280-283. [in Japanese] [Ryukyu Is.]
- LECITHOCERIDAE**
Park, K. T., and C. S. Wu
1997. Genus *Scythropiodes* Matsumura in China and Korea (Lepidoptera, Lecithoceridae), with description of seven new species. *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 14:29-50.
- LEPIDOPTERA**
Cepeda-P., J.
1997. *Insectos de la Alta Montaña del Valle del Elqui*. La Serena: Edic. Univ. La Serena. 215pp. [Chile]
- Krüger, O., and G. C. McGavin
1997. The insect fauna of acacia species in Mkomazi Game Reserve, north-east

- Tanzania. *Ecol. Ent. (London)*, 22:440-444.
- Ross, G. N.
1997. World's most beautiful Lepidopteran? *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:100. [Uraniiidae; Madagascar]
- Waring, P., R. C. Thomas, and K. Li
1997. Lepidoptera in Hong Kong, April 1993. *Br. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 10:77-91, 1 pl. [China (Hong Kong)]
- LIMACODIDAE**
- Corrales, J. F., and M. E. Epstein
1997. Review of Costa Rican *Venadocodia*, with description of two new species and localities for *V. ruthea* (Lepidoptera: Limacodidae). *Revta. Biol. Trop.* (San Jose), 45:1093-1105.
- Epstein, M. E.
1997. Evolution of locomotion in slug caterpillars (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea: limacodid group). *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:1-13 (1995).
- Yoshimoto, H.
1997. *Darna pallivitta* (Moore) from Okinawa I., a limacodid moth new to Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (192):273-288. [in Japanese] [Okinawa]
- LYCAENIDAE**
- Bálint, Z.
- 1997a. A report of an entomological expedition in Peru with special reference to lycaenid butterflies (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Fol. Ent. Hung.* (Budapest), 58:9-17.
- 1997b. Description of six polyommattine lycaenid species. In Z. Bálint and K. Johnson, Reformation of the *Polyommatus* section with a taxonomic and biogeographic overview (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Polyommatini). *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktleuthen), 40:47-52, pl. 4. [Palearctic and Peru]
- Bálint, Z., and K. Johnson
1997. New species of *Cyanophrys* sensu lato from the Andean region of Argentina (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 89:141-150.
- Bálint, Z., and G. Lamas
1997. On the taxonomy of the Neotropical polyommattine lycaenids (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae, Polyommatini). *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 88:127-144.
- Bouyer, T.
1997. Contribution à la révision du genre *Hewitsonia* avec description d'une sous-espèce et de 4 espèces nouvelles. Etudes sur les Lycaenidae: N°4 (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:82-98. [c. Africa]
- Constantino, L. M., and K. Johnson
1997. A new species of the *Eumaeus toxana/toxea* clade from Tepui's in the Amazon Basin of Colombia. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(8):1-9; 2(9): pl. 7.
- Cordero, C.
1997. Why do some male *Callophrys xami* (Lycaenidae) shift their territories? *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:295-303. [Mexico]
- Eastwood, R.
- 1997 Field observations on the symbiotic interactions of *Ogyris genoveva* (Hewitson) and *Ogyris zosine* (Hewitson) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) with *Camponotus* spp. (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). *Austral. Ent.* (Brisbane), 24:137-143.
- Hsu, Y. F.
1997. A new *Japonica* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae: Theclinae) from southwestern China. *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 73:225-230.
- Johnson, K., and A. R. Amarillo-S.
1997. Review of *Antephrys* with description of a new Colombian species. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(4):1-16.
- Johnson, K., G. T. Austin, J. F. Le Crom, and J. A. Salazar-E.
1997. The Strephonina, a new infratribe of the Eumaeini with description of fourteen new genera (Lycaenidae). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(1):1-57, pl. 1-2. [South America]
- Johnson, K., and L. M. Constantino
1997. *Paraspiculatus*, a new genus of the Eumaeini. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(10):1-8, pl. 9. [Colombia]
- Johnson, K., and K. R. Kronlein
1997. A new species of *Argentostriatus* from Colombia (Lycaenidae: Eumaeini). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(11):1-5, pl. 9. [Colombia]
- Johnson, K., and J. J. Kruse
1997. Colombian species of tailless "Cyanophrys" sensu lato and their sister taxa: priorities for biological study. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(5):1-32, pl. 4a-b.
- Johnson, K., J. J. Kruse, and K. R. Kronlein
1997. The Macusiina, a new infratribe of the Eumaeini with description of two new genera (Lycaenidae). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(13):1-37, pl. 9-10. [South America]
- Johnson, K., and J. F. Le Crom
- 1997a. The "brown-frons" complex of *Cyanophrys* sensu lato and new sister species from Colombia and Brazil. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(2):1-19, pl. 3.
- 1997b. Clench's *Cyanophrys "amyntor* Group" in Colombia with descriptions of several outlying endemics from elsewhere in South America. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(3):1-28.
- 1997c. *Asymbiopsis*, a new genus of the tribe Eumaeini (Lycaenidae) with descriptions of new species of *Asymbiopsis* and *Symbiopsis* Nicolay. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(9):1-23, pl. 8a-b. [Colombia]
- Johnson, K., and C. R. Lugo de Le Crom
1997. Three new species of elfin-like lycaenid butterflies from the high Andes of Colombia (Thecloxurina; Strymonina). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(6):1-8, pl. 5-6.
- Johnson, K., J. A. Salazar-E., and J. Vélez
1997. New species of *Micandra* Staudinger from Colombia with distinction of *Trochusinus*, a new genus of the Eumaeini. *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(15):1-15.
- Johnson, K., J. A. Salazar-E., J. Vélez, and R. Torres-Núñez
1997. New species of the *adunca* elfin group of the high Andean genus *Rhamma* (Eumaeini; Thecloxurina). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(12):1-9, pl. 9. [Colombia]
- Larsen, T. B.
1997. *Uranothauma belcastroi*, a new west African submontane butterfly (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:5-6. [Nigeria]
- Le Crom, J. F., and K. Johnson
- 1997a. Additional new species and records of elfin butterflies from Colombia (Lycaenidae). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 1(7):1-8, pl. 6.
- 1997b. Additions to the *Strymon* fauna of Colombia (Eumaeini, Strymonina). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(16):1-45, pl. 13-14.
- 1997c. A new species group of South American *Strymon* and its possible affinity to elements of the Antillean *Strymon* fauna (Eumaeini, Strymonina). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(18):1-14, pl. 17-18.
- Libert, M.
1997. Contribution à l'étude des Lycaenidae africains: deuxième note sur le genre *Aslauga* Kirby (Lepidoptera Lycaenidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:543-556. [Cameroon, Ghana, Guinea, Kenya, Nigeria, Tanzania]
- Libert, M., and S. C. Collins
1997. Note sur le genre *Stempfferia* Jackson, avec description d'une nouvelle espèce (Lepidoptera Lycaenidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:31-33. [Cameroon]
- Luy, U.
1997. Eine interessante Aberration von *Deudorix epijarbas mesarchus* Fruhstorfer, 1912 (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 48:108-110. [Indonesia]
- Osborn, F., and K. Jaffé
1997. Cooperation vs. exploitation: interactions between lycaenid (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) larvae and ants. *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:69-82 (1995). [Venezuela]
- Ring, L. R., and J. C. Olive
1997. The specific status of *Philiris sappheira* Sands (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae), with description of a new subspecies from Australia. *Austral. Ent.* (Brisbane), 24L:65-72.
- Salazar-E., J. A., L. M. Constantino, and K. Johnson
1997. Additional new species and records of "elfin"-like Eumaeini from Colombia (Lycaenidae). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(17):1-13, pl. 15. [Colombia]
- Salazar-E., J. A., and K. Johnson
1997. A new genus of Neotropical hairstreaks utilizing bird excrement as their protective color substrate (Eumaeini; Macusiina). *Revta. Theclinae Colombianos* (Bogota), 2(14):1-10, pl. 16. [Colombia]
- Sands, D. P. A.
1997. A new species of *Acrodipsas* Sands (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) from

- southern New South Wales and the Australian Capital Territory. *Austral. J. Ent.* (Victoria), 36:339-344.
- Sourakov, A., and T. C. Emmel**
1997. Notes on life histories of *Oboronina liberiana* and *Oboronina ornata* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8 (Suppl. 3):29-31.
- Tennent, W. J.**
1997. Authorship of some species-group names in the lycaenid genus *Hypochrysops* C & R Felder, 1860 (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Ent.* (London), 116:40-42. [Solomon Is.]
- METARBELIDAE**
- Lehmann, I.**
1997. *Metarbela haberlandorum* sp. nov., a new moth from Kenya (Lepidoptera: Metarbelidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:45-53.
- NEPTICULIDAE**
- Hoare, J. B., R. Johansson, E. J. van Nieuwerkerken, and E. S. Nielsen**
1997. Australian Nepticulidae (Lepidoptera): redescription of the named species. *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), 28:1-26. [Australia]
- NOCTUIDAE**
- Arif, M., and N. Kumar**
1997. *Spodoptera litura* (Fabr.) (Lep.: Noctuidae): a pest of a medicinal plant at 1685 metres (5500 feet) altitude in the Kumaon Hills, India. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:188.
- Behounek, G.**
1997. Beschreibung einer neuen Art aus der Gattung *Clethrora* Hampson, 1910 aus Nord Vietnam und Süd China (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Amphipyrinae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 20:281-284.
- Brown, J. W., and D. K. Faulkner**
1997. A new species of *Litoprosopus* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from Baja California, Mexico. *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 73:122-126.
- Ferguson, D. C.**
1997. Review of the New World Bagisarinae with description of two new species from the southern United States (Noctuidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:344-357.
- Fukuda, H.**
1997. *Catocala praegnax* Walker (Noctuidae, Catocalinae) from Yakushima Island. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (194):306. [in Japanese] [Ryukyu Is.]
- Hreblay, M., and L. Ronkay**
1997. New Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) species from Taiwan and the adjacent areas. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* (Budapest), 43:21-83.
- Kfir, R.**
1997. Competitive displacement of *Busseola fusca* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) by *Chilo partellus* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 90:619-624. [South Africa]
- Kobes, L. W. R.**
- 1997a. Two new species from the rain forest (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Euteliinae, Ophiderinae). In *Heterocera Sumatrana*, 12:55-59. Göttingen.
- 1997b. The *Chloephorinae* of Sumatra (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). In *Heterocera Sumatrana*, 11:1-240. Göttingen.
- Kobes, L. W. R., and M. Fibiger**
1997. A new species of African Noctuidae: *Euxoa (Euxoa) haebelerorum* sp. nov. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Noctuinae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:159-164. [Kenya]
- Kononenko, V. S.**
1997. A revision of the genus *Belciades* Kozhanchikov, 1950 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Acronictinae), with description of three new species from China, Laos and Thailand. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 15:106-118.
- Lalanne-Cassou, B., and J.-F. Silvain**
1997. Description of two new noctuids Catocalinae from French Guiana (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Rev. Fr. Ent.* (Paris) (n.s.) 19:39-42.
- Lödl, M.**
- 1997a. *Hyena acrocompsa* Turner, 1932, nunmehr gesichertes Synonym zu *Hyena (Jussalypena) laceratalis* Walker, [1859] 1858 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:157-159, pl. 9b. [Australia]
- 1997b. Revision der Gattung *Ricla* Walker, 1869 stat. rev. - Teil 1. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 49:101-108. [c. Africa]
- 1997c. Redescription of *Ableptina delospila* A. E. Prout, 1927, and transfer to the subfamily Herminiinae (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ann. Nat. Mus. Wien, Ser. B Bot. Zool.* (Vienna), 99:337-342. [in German] [Africa]
- 1997d. Remarks on the genus *Xoria* Nye, 1975, and the first description of the female of *Xoria filifera* (Walker, 1869) [Orixia] (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Ann. Nat. Mus. Wien, Ser. B Bot. Zool.* (Vienna), 99:334-350. [in German] [Africa]
- 1997e. Remarks on *Acidon paradoxa* Hampson, 1896 (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Ann. Nat. Mus. Wien, Ser. B Bot. Zool.* (Vienna), 99:351-354. [in German] [Bhutan]
- 1997f. The systematic position of the genus *Mecistoptera* Hampson, 1893 (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Ann. Nat. Mus. Wien, Ser. B Bot. Zool.* (Vienna), 99:355-375. [in German] [Africa]
- 1997g. *Rhynchina barbara* n. sp., eine neue zentralasiatische Hypeninae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:417-422. [India]
- 1997h. *Ricla renatae* n. sp., eine neue westafrikanische Hypeninae aus der verwandtschaft von *Ricla expandens* Walker, 1869 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:605-608. [Ghana]
- Lödl, M., and B. Mayerl**
1997. *Rhynchodontodes* Warren 1913 — jüngeres, subjektives Synonym von *Zekelita* Walker, 1863 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Hypeninae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:236-254. [Europe, South Africa]
- Matthews, M., and B. Patrick**
1997. A new diurnal species of *Heliothis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) endemic to New Zealand. *J. Nat. Hist.* (London), 32:263-271.
- Mayerl, B., and M. Lödl**
1997. Checklist of all species of the genera *Zekelita* Walker, 1863 and *Rhynchina* Guenée, 1854 of the Palearctic and the Indo-Australian regions (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ann. Nat. Mus. Wien, Ser. B Bot. Zool.* (Vienna), 99:3-375. [in German]
- McKillup, S. C., and R. V. McKillup**
1997. An outbreak of the moth *Achaea serva* (Fabr.) on the mangrove *Excoecaria agallocha* (L.). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 73:184-185. [Australia]
- Ohbayashi, T., and K. Takeuchi**
1997. On the larvae and host plants of *Condica illecta* (Walker) and *Condica serva* (Walker) (Noctuidae, Amphipyrinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (195):327-329. [in Japanese] [Bonin Is.]
- Silvain, J.-F., and B. Lalanne-Cassou**
1997. Distinction between *Spodoptera latifascia* (Walker) and *Spodoptera cosmioides* (Walker), bona species (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Rev. Fr. Ent.* (Paris), (n.s.) 19:95-97. [French Guiana]
- Sugi, S.**
1997. A new species of *Cosmia* Ochsenheimer (Noctuidae) from Taiwan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (195):321-322.
- Sviridov, A. V.**
- 1997a. A new species of the genus *Catocala* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) from north Vietnam. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 76:763-765. [in Russian]
- 1997b. *Catocala svetlana* sp. n. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) — a new species from east China. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 76:872-875. [in Russian]
- Thöny, H.**
1997. Checklist der Noctuidae Brasiliens (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) — Teil I. *Facetta* (Ingolstadt), Suppl. 2:1-144. [Brazil]
- Tominaga, S.**
1997. *Trichosea champa* (Moore) (Noctuidae) captured in Okinawa Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (193):298. [in Japanese] [Okinawa]
- Yoshimoto, H.**
- 1997a. *Tipasa renalis* (Moore) (Noctuidae, Ophiderinae), new to Japan, from the Ryukyus. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:214-216. [in Japanese] [Ryukyu Is.]
- 1997b. On *Atacira melanephra* (Hampson) (Noctuidae, Euteliinae) from the Ryukyus, with deletion of the record of *Atacira affinis* (Hampson). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), (195):331-332. [in Japanese] [Ryukyu Is.]
- NOTODONTIDAE**
- Floater, G. J.**
1997. Rainfall, nitrogen and host plant condition: consequences for the processionary caterpillar, *Ochrogaster lunifer*. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:247-255. [Australia]
- Miller, J. S., D. H. Janzen, and J. G. Franclemont**
1997. New species of *Euhapigiodes*, new genus, and *Hapigiodes* in Hapigiini, new tribe, from Costa Rica, with notes on their life history and

immatures (Lepidoptera: Notodontidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:81-99.

Thiaucourt, P.

- 1997a. Notes sur le genre *Lirimiris*, Walker 1865. I. Révision du complexe d'espèces de *Lirimiris truncata* (Herrich-Schäffer, [1856]) (Lepidoptera, Notodontidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:287-297. [Neotropical]
- 1997b. *Naprea annae*, n. sp. (Lepidoptera, Notodontidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:594-596. [Ecuador]

NYMPHALIDAE

Amiet, J.-L.

1997. Spécialisation trophique et premiers états chez les *Cymothoe*: implications taxonomiques (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:15-29. [Cameroon]

Anken, R. H.

1997. On the taxonomic value of the morphology of wing scales in some Heliconiinae (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Iheringia* (Porto Alegre), (Ser. Zool.) 1997:139-144. [Brazil]

Attal, S., and A. C. Du Cormier

1997. Papillons néotropicaux nouveaux des genres *Perisama* et *Epiphile* (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:287-291. [Ecuador]

Beccaloni, G. W.

1997. Ecology, natural history and behaviour of ithomiine butterflies and their mimics in Ecuador (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Ithomiinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:103-124.

Bernaud, D., and J. Pierre

1997. Premiers stades d'*Acraea oberthueri* (Butler) (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:36-40. [Cameroon]

Brabant, R., and J.-M. Maes

1997. Nouvelle sous-espèce de *Napeogenes tolosa*, Hew. 1855 du Nicaragua (Lepidoptera, Ithomiidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:197-198.

Caldas, A.

1997. Notes on the male genitalia of the *Anaea ryphea-Anaea eurypyle* complex (Nymphalidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:83-90. [Brazil]

Chumpitasi, M. E.

1997. Life history of *Heliconius charitonius* (L.) at San Jose, Costa Rica. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:98.

Collins, S. C., and T. B. Larsen

1997. Three new species of *Euriphene* from Cameroun and Congo (Nymphalidae: Limenitinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:597-600.

Constantino, L. M.

1997. Natural history, immature stages and hostplants of *Morpha amathonte* from western Colombia (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Morphinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:75-80.

Denno, R. F., and B. Benrey

1997. Aggregation facilitates larval growth in the Neotropical nymphalid butterfly *Chlosyne janais*. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:133-141. [Mexico]

Freitas, A. V. L., W. W. Benson, O. J. Marini, fil., and R. M. de Carvalho

1997. Territoriality by the dawn's early light: the Neotropical owl butterfly *Caligo idomenaeus* (Nymphaliade: Brassoliniæ). *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:14-20. [Brazil]

Freitas, A. V. L., K. S. Brown, Jr., and L. D. Otero

1997. Juvenile stages of *Cybdelis*, a key genus uniting the diverse branches of the Eurytelinae (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:29-34. [Brazil]

Hecq, J.

- 1997a. A propos de cinq espèces de *Bebearia* à femelles euphaedriformes (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae africaines). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:41-43. [c. Africal]

- 1997b. *Euphaedra*. Turvuren: Union Ent. Belges. 120pp, 48 pl. [African]

- 1997c. Etude du genre *Euriphene* - nouveaux taxons (Lep. Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:521-522. [Cameroon]

Hecq, J., and T. B. Larsen

1997. New butterflies from the Okomu Nature Sanctuary in Nigeria (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:101-104, 125.

Ikeda, H.

1997. Memories on *Hypolimnas bolina*[:] some problems around the variation of wing marking and coloration in the Fiji (Island) population. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (172):17-27. [in Japanese]

Inoue, T.

1997. A female *Agrias beata beata* f. *beatifica* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) with hindwing blue patch from Nauta, Peru. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:63-64.

Inoue, T., and H. Arai

1997. Yellow or red coloring along forewing costal veins in eight *Agrias beata* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) from Peru. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:207-213.

Inoue, T., and I. Callegari-C.

1997. A male *Agrias beata* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) with unusual hindwing black pattern from Atalaya, Peru. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:205-206.

Jiggins, C. D., W. O. McMillan, and J. Mallet

1997. Host plant adaptation has not played a role in the recent speciation of *Heliconius himera* and *Heliconius erato*. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 22:361-365. [Ecuador]

Lamas, G.

- [1997a]. Nota rectificativa sobre *Cethosia judith* Guérin, [1844] (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Heliconiinae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 39:19-20 (1996). [Colombia]

- [1997b]. Lista comentada de los nombres propuestos para los Acraeini neotropicales, y su material-tipo (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Heliconiinae). *Revta Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 39:29-48 (1996). [South America]

- [1997c]. Diez notas sinonímicas sobre Satyrinae neotropicales, con la descripción de dos subespecies nuevas de Perú y Ecuador (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 39:49-54 (1996).

Lee, J. Y., and H. Y. Wang

1997. *Migration and Overwintering Aggregations of Nine Danaine Butterfly Species in Taiwan*. Taipei: Taiwan Mus. 177pp.

Leong, K. H., M. A. Yoshimura, and H. K. Kaya

1997. Occurrence of a neogregarine protozoan, *Ophryocystis elektroscirrrha* McLaughlin and Myers, in populations of monarch and queen butterflies. *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 73:49-51. [USA, Hawaii, Australia, Mexico, New Zealand]

Linares, M

1997. Origin of neotropical mimetic biodiversity from a three-way hybrid zone of *Heliconius cydno* butterflies. In *Tropical Biodiversity & Systematics*, 93-108.

Maes, J.-M.

- 1997a. Fauna entomologica de la Reserva Natural Bosawas, Nicaragua. IX. *Eunica mygdonia*, Nymphalidae nuevo para la fauna de Nicaragua (Lepidoptera). *Revta. Nica. Ent.* (Léon), 39:5-7 (1996).

- 1997b. *Oxeoschistus hilarus* Bates (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae) nuevo reporte para la fauna de Nicaragua. *Revta. Nica. Ent.* (Léon), 40:5-6.

Masui, A., and T. Inomata

1997. Apaturinae of the world (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). 8. *Yadoriga* (Osaka), (170):7-23. [in Japanese] [Oriental]

Neukirchen, W. M.

- 1997a. Zwei neue *Heliconius*-Unterarten aus Brasilien (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:217-222. [Brazil]

- 1997b. *Heliconius demeter neildi* n. subsp. aus Ost-Ecuador (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:357-361.

- 1997c. Zwei neue Heliconiinae aus Oriente Ecuadors (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:482-487. [Ecuador]

- 1997d. Neue peruanische *Heliconius*-Unterarten (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:493-497. [Peru]

Pai, J. W., C. S. Wu, and H. Y. Wang

1997. On the genus *Dichorragia* Butler and one new species (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ann. Taiwan Mus.* (Taipei), 39:31-40. [China]

Pelz, V.

1997. Life history of *Pedaliodes parepa* from Ecuador (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:41-45.

Pierre, J., and D. Bernaud

- 1997a. Premiers états d'*Acraea pharsalus* (Ward) (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:259-263. [Cameroon]

- 1997b. *Acraea terpsicore* (L.), nomenclatural problems and biological data (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:405-412. [in French]. [Africa]

Pierre, J., and C. Gogoy

1997. The female genitalia in the Limenitinae of the genus *Perisama* (Lep.: Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:191-192. [in French]

- Racheli, T., and L. Racheli**
 1997. An annotated check list of Ecuadorian Nymphalidae, Part I: Heliconiinae (Lepidoptera). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:231-260. [Ecuador]
- Rivera-G., E., and M. E. Equihua-Z.**
 1997. New records of plant species used by adult monarch butterflies *Danaus plexippus* L. (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Danainae) during migration in Mexico. *Can. Ent. (Ottawa)*, 129:375-376.
- Roos, P. H.**
 1997. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Lohora* aus Südost-Sulawesi, Indonesien (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae: Mycalesini). *Ent. Zeit. (Essen)*, 107:45-52. [Indonesia]
- Salazar, J. A.**
 1997. Una nueva subespecie de *Antirrhrea pterocapha* para Colombia (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Morphinae). *Trop. Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 8:39-40.
- Sourakov, A., and T. C. Emmel**
 1997a. *Bicyclus* and *Hallelesis*: Their immature stages and taxonomic relationships (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Trop. Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 8 (Suppl. 3):14-22.
 1997b. *Ypthima* and *Ypthimomorpha*: Their immature stages and taxonomic relationships (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Trop. Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 8 (Suppl. 3):23-28.
 1997c. Mating habits in the genus *Acraea*, with a possible explanation for nonsexual populations (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Acraeinae). *Trop. Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 8 (Suppl. 3):33-35
- Torres-Nuñez, R., and J. F. Le Crom**
 1997. Una nueva especie de *Pedaliodes* Butler, 1867 de la Cordillera oriental de Colombia (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae, Pronophilini). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid. (Madrid)*, 25:213-218.
- Tuzov, V. K.**
 1997. New species of the genus *Altia* Parsons, 1986 (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) from Irian Jaya (Indonesia). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo (Frankfurt)*, (n.s.) 18:217-222.
- Veenakumari, K., and P. Mohanraj**
 1997. Rediscovery of *Lethe europa tamuna* with notes on other threatened butterflies from the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:273-275.
- Viloria, A. L.**
 1997. Liquid excretion during puddling in *Tegosa anieta* (Nymphalidae: Meliaceinae). *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:6-7. [Venezuela]
- Vingerhoedt, E., and T. Joseph**
 1997. Elevage de papillons au Burundi: *Charaxes zoolina mafugensis* Jackson, 1956. *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 97:199-200.
- West, B. K.**
 1997. *Hypolimnas bolina* L. (Lep.: Nymphalidae): recent evidence of status of subspecies *bolina* L. and *jacintha* Drury in Malaya. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:231-232. [Malaysia]
- OECOPHORIDAE**
- Common, I. F. B.**
 1997. *Oecophorine Genera of Australia II. The Chezala, Philobota and Eulechria Groups* (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae). Canberra: CSIRO. 407pp. (Monog. Austr. Lepid. 5).
- Lvovsky, A. L.**
 1997. New and little-known species of oecophorid moths (Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae) from Vietnam. *Zool. Zhurn. (Moscow)*, 76:759-762. [in Russian]
- Srivastava, D. S., J. H. Lawton, and G. S. Robinson**
 1997. Spore-feeding: a new regionally vacant niche for bracken herbivores. *Ecol. Ent. (London)*, 22:475-478. [Cameroon]
- OXYTENIDAE**
- Aiello, A., and M. A. Balcázar-L.**
 1997. The immature stages of *Oxytenis modestia*, with comments on the larvae of *Asthenidia* and *Homoeopteryx* (Saturniidae: Oxytenidae). *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:105-118. [Panama]
- PAPILIONIDAE**
- Heynderycx, J.**
 1997. *Ornithoptera goliath*. *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 97:439. [Irian Jaya]
- Manguin, R.**
- 1997a. A propos de quelques hybrides entre des sous-espèces de *Papilio memnon* Linné 1758 (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 97:177-179. [Indonesia]
- 1997b. Nouvelle sous-espèce chez *Papilio memnon* L. 1758, de l'île de Singkep, Indonésie (Lepidoptera; Papilionidae). *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 97:429-433. [Indonesia]
- Nishimura, M.**
 1997. Notes on some Papilionidae from Indo-China region (3). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Osaka)*, 48:49-62. [in Japanese] [Cambodia, India, Myanmar, Thailand, Vietnam]
- Page, M. G. P., and C. G. Treadaway**
 1997. Revision of the classification of *Pachliopta phlegon* (C. & R. Felder, 1864), *P. buraki* Koçak, 1983 and *P. leytensis* Murayama, 1978 (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo (Frankfurt)*, (n.s.) 17:377-392. (1996) [Philippines]
- Stobart, R. H.**
 1997. The birdwing butterflies in the Hancock Museum and Tyne and Wear Museums. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumbria*, 57:137-152. [Indo-Australian, Papuan]
- Tennant, J.**
 1997. Unusual behaviour in *Papilio ulysses* L., 1758 (Lep.: Papilionidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 109:156-157. [Indonesia (Sulawesi)]
- PIERIDAE**
- Andrade, I., and W. W. Benson**
 1997. *Eurema dina leuce* (Pieridae) feeds on a lactiferous hostplant in eastern Brazil. *J. Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 51:358-359.
- Hecq, J.**
 1997. Une nouvelle espèce de *Leptosia* (Lepidoptera Pieridae). *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 97:482-484. [Central African Rep.]
- Ogura, S.**
 1997. Some records of *Delias* butterflies from Malaysia. *Yadoriga (Osaka)*, (173):2-3. [in Japanese]
- Porter, A. H., H.-J. Geiger, D. L. A. Underwood, J. Llorente-B., and A. M. Shapiro**
 1997. Relatedness and population differentiation in a colonial butterfly, *Eucereira socialis* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. (Lanham)*, 90:230-236. [Mexico]
- Schulze, C. H., and K. Fiedler**
 1997. Notes on the biology of *Dercas gobrias* (Hewitson, 1864) (Lepidoptera: Pieridae, Coliadinae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Osaka)*, 48:25-30. [Sabah]
- Worth, R. A., and R. J. Worth**
 1997. A gynandromorph of *Delias argentata* from Irian Jaya (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Trop. Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 8:38.
- PSYCHIDAE**
- Dierl, W.**
 1997. *Degia* Walker, 1862 und *Mekla* Swinhoe, 1892: Zwei orientalische Psychidae-Gattungen (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Spixiana (Munich)*, 20:261-270. [Indonesia (Sumatra)]
- Rhainds, M., G. Gries, and P. S. Chew**
 1997. Adaptive significance of density dependent ballooning by bagworm larvae, *Metria plana* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Psychidae). *Can. Ent. (Ottawa)*, 129:927-931. [Malaysia]
- Turner, J.**
 1997. Morphology and life-history of the bagworm moth, *Eumeta variegata* (Snellen). *Ent. (London)*, 116:43-57. [China]
- PTEROPHORIDAE**
- Arenberger, E.**
 1997a. The Pterophoridae of Sumatra, Part I. In *Heterocera Sumatrana*, 12:29-36. Göttingen. [in German]
 1997b. *Pterophorus kuningus* n. sp. von Südostasien (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae). *Ent. Zeit. (Essen)*, 107:354-356. [Indonesia (Sumatra)]
- Tominaga, S.**
 1997. *Ipomoea batatas*, a new hostplant of *Pterophorus albidus* Zeller (Pterophoridae) in Okinawa. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, (195):326. [in Japanese]

PYRALIDAE

Conlong, D. E.

1997. *Eldana saccharina* Walker (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in Africa — are there different biotypes? *Ins. Afr. Ecol. Envir.*, 225:49-50.

Cook, M.

1997. Revision of the genus *Maliarpha* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), based on adult morphology with description of three new species. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 87:25-36. [Africa]

Horak, M.

1997. The phycitine genera *Faveria* Walker, *Morosaphycita* gen. nov., *Epicrocis* Zeller, *Ptyobathra* Turner and *Vinicio* Ragonot in Australia. *Invert. Taxon.* (Canberra), 11:333-421.

Inoue, H.

1997. Revision of the genus *Palpita* Hübner (Crambidae, Pyraustinae) from the Eastern Palaearctic, Oriental and Australian Regions. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 15:131-181.

Kfir, R.

1997. Competitive displacement of *Busseola fusca* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) by *Chilo partellus* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 90:619-624. [South Africa]

Lin, C. S.

1997. *Parotis* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) of Taiwan. *J. Taiwan Mus.* (Taipei), 50:33-46.

Shaffer, J. C.

1997. *Parematheudes*, description and cladistic analysis of a new genus of African Peoriini (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Phycitinae). *J. Afr. Zool.* (Wavre), 111:397-427.

Solis, M. A.

1997. Snout moths: unraveling the taxonomic diversity of a speciose group in the Neotropics. In M. L. Reaka-Kudla, D. E. Wilson, and E. O. Wilson (eds.), *Biodiversity, II. Understanding and Protecting Our Biological Resources*, 231-242. Washington: J. Henry Pr.

Yoshiyasu, Y.

1997. Descriptions of three *Nymphicula* species from the Philippines (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Esakia* (Fukuoka), 1997:161-172.

RHOPALOCERA

Baker, B.

1997. Christmas in Hong Kong. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:189-192.

Chao, Li, and H. Y. Wang

1997. *Lepidoptera of China 3: Papilionidae, Danaidae, Pieridae, Amathusiidae*. Taipei: Taiwan Mus. 446pp.

DeVries, P. J.

1997. *The Butterflies of Costa Rica and their Natural History. Volume II: Riodinidae*. Princeton: Princeton Univ. Pr. 288pp, 25 pl.

DeVries, P. J., D. Murray, and R. Lande

1997. Species diversity in vertical, horizontal, and temporal dimensions of a fruit-feeding butterfly community in an Ecuadorian rainforest. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 62:343-364. [Ecuador]

Easton, E. R., and W.-W. Pun

1997. New records of butterflies from Macau, southeast China (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:60-66.

Emmel, T. C., and T. B. Larsen

1997. Butterfly diversity in Ghana, West Africa. *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8 (Suppl. 3):1-13.

Häuser, C. L., C. H. Schulze, and K. Fiedler

1997. The butterfly species (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) of Kinabalu Park, Sabah. *Raffles Bull. Zool.* (Singapore), 45:281-304. [Borneo]

Henning, G. A., S. F. Henning, J. G. Joannou, and S. E. Woodhall

1997. *Living Butterflies of Southern Africa: Biology, Ecology and Conservation. Volume I: Hesperiidae, Papilionidae and Pieridae of South Africa*. Hatfield: Umdaus Pr. 397pp.

Lamas, G., and J. Grados

- [1997]. Mariposas de la Cordillera del Sira, Perú (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea y Hesperioidae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 39:55-61 (1996).

Lamas, G., R. K. Robbins, and D. J. Harvey

- [1997]. Mariposas del alto Río Napo, Loreto, Perú (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea y Hesperioidae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 39:63-74 (1996).

Ledger, J. A.

1997. The Breton blue butterfly: a test case for conservation in South Africa. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:99, 109, 116.

Lee, J. Y., and H. Y. Wang

1997. *Illustrations of Butterflies in Taiwan. Vol. 4*. Taipei: Taiwan Mus. 317pp.

Meerman, J. C., and T. Boomsma

1997. *Urania fulgens* and other Lepidoptera migrations in Belize, Central America. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:8-9.

Peña-G., P. E., and A. J. Ugarte-P.

1997. *Las Mariposas de Chile – The Butterflies of Chile*. Santiago: Edit. Universitaria. 288pp.

Sourakov, A.

1997. *Contributions to Studies of West African Butterflies*. In *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8 (Suppl. 3). 44pp.

Veekumari, K., P. Mohanraj, and P. V. Sreekumar

1997. Host plant utilization by butterfly larvae in the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (Indian Ocean). *J. Insect Conserv.* (London), 1:235-246.

Verovnik, R.

1997. Notes on butterflies in Indonesia in September and October 1992 (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae, Pieridae, Danaidae, Lycaenidae). *Opusc. Zool. Flumin.* (Flums), 156:1-14.

West, B. K.

1997. The enchanted building. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 109:77-79. [Argentina]

Wojtusiak, J., and T. W. Pyrcz

1997. Taxonomy of three butterfly species from the islands of São Tomé and Príncipe in the Gulf of Guinea: *Neptis larseni* n. sp., *Charaxes thomasi* n. stat., *Papilio furvus* n. stat. (Lepidoptera: Papilionidaea [sic]). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:53-63.

Woodger, T. A.

1997. New distribution records for some butterflies (Lepidoptera) from central western Queensland. *Austral. Ent.* (Brisbane), 24:93-95. [Australia]

RIODINIDAE

Brévignon, C.

1997. Notes sur les Nemeobiinae de Guyane française. II – Le Groupe de *Euselasia euryone* (Hewitson, 1856) (Lepidoptera Riodinidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:116-120. [French Guiana]

Brévignon, C., and J.-Y. Gallard

- 1997a. Inventaire des Riodinidae de Guyane française. I Euselasiinae (= Nemeobiinae). Description de nouvelles sous-espèces (Lepidoptera Riodinidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:264-276. [French Guiana]

- 1997b. Inventaire des Riodinidae de Guyane française. II – Riodininae: Mesosemiini, Eurybiini, incertae sedie. Description de nouveaux taxa (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:322-342. [French Guiana]

Callaghan, C. J.

- 1997a. A revision of the *Euselasia orfita* complex (Riodinidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:62-74. [South America]

- 1997b. A review of the genus *Panara* Doubleday, 1847 (Riodinidae) in southeast Brazil, with a description of two new subspecies. *J. Res. Lepid.* (Beverly Hills), 34:21-38 (1995).

- 1997c. The biology of *Abisara neophron neophron* (Hewitson, 1860) from Nepal (Lepidoptera, Riodinidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:129-132.

Callaghan, C. J., and J. A. Salazar-E.

1997. A new species of Riodinidae from Colombia. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:57-61.

Hall, J. P. W., and G. T. Austin

1997. Riodinidae of Rondônia, Brasil: a new species of *Theope* (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:101-102.

SATURNIIDAE

Amarillo-S., A. R.

1997. Descripción de la hembra de *Copaxa ignescens* (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae), con anotaciones sobre sus primeros estadios inmaduros. *Caldesia* (Bogota), 19:41-44. [Colombia]

Amarillo-S., A. R., and K. L. Wolfe

1997. Descripción del ciclo de vida y ampliación de ámbito de *Rothschildia zacateca* (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:71-74. [Colombia]

Ande, A. T., and J. O. Fasoranti

1997. Life history notes for the pallid emperor moth, *Cirina forda* (Saturniidae) in Nigeria. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:269-271.

Balcázar-L., M. A., and K. L. Wolfe

1997. Cladistics of the Ceratocampinae (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Trop. Lepid.*

BRECHLIN, R.

1997. Zwei neue Saturniiden aus dem Gebirgsmassiv des Fan Si Pan (nördliches Vietnam): *Salassa fansipana* n. sp. und *Loepa roseiomarginata* n. sp. (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:75-87.

CHAUDHURI, A., D. CHAKRABORTY, and A. K. SINHA

- 1997a. A male-male pairing in the tropical tasar silkworm, *Antheraea mylitta* (Saturniidae). *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 39:39. [India]
- 1997b. Reproductive adaptations of the tasar silkworm, *Antheraea mylitta* (Saturniidae), to emergence season. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:187-190. [India]

LAMPE, R. E. J., W. A. NÄSSIG, and C. G. TREADAWAY

1997. Anmerkungen zu *Antheraea halconensis* Paukstadt & Brosch 1996 von den Philippinen (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:89-109. [Philippines]

NÄSSIG, W. A., and C. H. SCHULZE

1997. Eine bisher unbekannte braune Weibchenform bei *Antheraea (Antheraea) helferi borneensis* Moore, 1892 von Borneo (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:149-155.

NÄSSIG, W. A., and C. G. TREADAWAY

- 1997a. Neue Saturniiden von den Philippinen (Lepidoptera). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 17:323-366. (1996) [Philippines]
- 1997b. Eine neue Unterart aus der *selene*-Gruppe der Gattung *Actias* von den Philippinen (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:89-100. [Philippines]

NAUMANN, S., and U. PAUKSTADT

1997. Eine neue Unterart von *Cricula trifenestrata* (Helfer, 1837) (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) von Pulau Peleng im Banggai-Archipel, Indonesien. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:195-204. [Indonesia]

PAUKSTADT, L. H., and U. PAUKSTADT

- 1997a. Beschreibung der Präimaginalstadien von *Antheraea cordifolia* Weymer 1906 von Sulawesi, Indonesien, sowie Angaben zur Biologie und Ökologie (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:133-141. [Indonesia]

- 1997b. Die Präimaginalstadien von *Attacus crameri* C. Felder 1861 von Ambon, Indonesien (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:437-447. [Indonesia]

PAUKSTADT, U., L. H. PAUKSTADT, and Y. R. SUHARDJONO

- 1997a. *Antheraea (Antheraea) kageri* n. sp., eine neue Saturniide von Sulawesi, Indonesien (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:53-59. [Indonesia]

- 1997b. *Antheraea (Antheraea) ranakaensis* n. sp. und *Antheraea (Antheraea) kelimutuensis* n. sp., zwei neue Saturniide von Insel Flores, Indonesien (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:265-276. [Indonesia]

RACHELI, L.

- 1997a. On the second known specimen of *Rachesa adusta* (Rothschild, 1907) from Ecuador (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae, Ceratocampinae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:147-148.

- 1997b. Additional notes on the distribution of Saturniidae in Paraguay (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 18:67-74.

RACHELI, L., and M. C. CALLEGARI

1997. A new record of *Paradaemonia ruschii* May & Oiticica-filho, 1943 from Peru with additions and corrections to the list of the Saturniidae of Loreto (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 28:149-151.

RACHELI, L., and T. RACHELI

- 1997a. Further notes on the Saturniidae of Ecuador (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:173-180.

- 1997b. Description of the female of *Automeris themis* Dognin, 1919 (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 18:307-310. [French Guiana]

SENGUPTA, A. K., and A. A. SIDDIQUI

1997. Effects of gene environment interaction on silk yield in *Antheraea mylitta* (Saturniidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 51:95-97. [India]

TREADAWAY, C. G., and W. A. NÄSSIG

1997. Anmerkungen zur *larissa*-Gruppe und zu *Antheraea mindoroensis* Brosch & Paukstadt 1996 auf den Philippinen (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 107:173-200. [Philippines]

WOLFE, K. L., and F. BÉNÉLUS

1997. *Copiopteryx jehovah* and its immature stages (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae: Arsenurinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 8:67-70. [French Guiana]

SESIIDAE

GORBUNOV, O. G., and Y. ARITA

- 1997a. Review of the genus *Paradoxecia* Hampson, 1919 (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae, Tinthiinae). *Bonn. Zool. Beitr.* (Bonn), 47:59-68. [China; Vietnam]
- 1997b. A revision of Ferdinand Le Cerf's clearwing moth types (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae), kept at the Paris Museum. II. Melittiini in the Afrotropical Region. *Japan. J. Syst. Ent.* (Tokyo), 3:289-323. [Africa]

SPHINGIDAE

ALVAREZ-CORRAL, J. R.

1997. Dos nuevos Sphingidae para Venezuela. *Bol. Ent. Venez.* (Caracas), (n.s.) 12:107-108.

ALVAREZ-CORRAL, J. R., and J. R. ALVAREZ-SIERRA

1997. Adiciones a la lista de los Sphingidae (Lepidoptera) de El Valle, Merida, Venezuela. *Bol. Ent. Venez.* (Caracas), (n.s.) 12:109.

ATTIE, M., and G. MOREL

- 1997 Capture of *Coelonia solani* (Boisduval, 1833) in the island of Reunion. Description of the caterpillar and the chrysalid (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 102:413-418. [in French]

BRECHLIN, R.

1997. Eine weitere neue Schwärmerart aus Vietnam: *Callambulyx schintlmeisteri* n. sp. (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 17:367-376. (1996)

CADIOU, J.-M.

- 1997a. Three further new taxa from Sulawesi in the family Sphingidae (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:379-387. [Indonesia]

- 1997b. A new sphingid from southern Brasil: *Pachygonidia mielkei* (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:515-518. [Brazil]

CADIOU, J.-M., and J. HAXAIRE

1997. Description of new taxa in the genera *Paonias*, *Nyceryx* and *Xylophanes* with a revision of associated species (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:569-584. [Neotropical]

CHACIN-R., M. E., and J. A. CLAVIJO-A.

1997. Adiciones a la fauna de Sphingidae (Insecta: Lepidoptera) de Ranco Grande, Parque Nacional "Henri Pittier," Estado Aragua, Venezuela. *Bol. Ent. Venez.* (Caracas), (n.s.) 12:111-114.

DIEHL, E. W.

- 1997 Revised checklist of the hawkmoths of Sumatra with notes on several species: Supplement to volume I of *Heterocera Sumatrana*. In *Heterocera Sumatrana*, 12:37-53. Göttingen: Heterocera Sumatrana Soc.

HAXAIRE, J.

1997. Description d'un nouveau Sphingidae du genre *Stolidoptera* (Lépidoptera Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 97:601-604. [Ecuador]

INOUE, H., R. D. KENNEDY, and I. J. KITCHING

1997. *Sphingidae*. In *Moths of Thailand. Vol. Two*. Bangkok: Broth. St. Gabriel. 149pp, 44 pl.

KITCHING, I. J., M. OWADA, and R. BRECHLIN

1997. A revision of the genus *Pentateucha* (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae), with the description of two new species from eastern China and Taiwan. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 15:79-93.

LIN, C. S.

1997. Larval morphology and life history of eight sphingid species in Taiwan. *J. Taiwan Mus.* (Taipei), 50:67-76.

MAES, J.-M.

- 1997a. Fauna entomologica de la Reserva Natural Bosawas, Nicaragua. VIII. *Xylophanes guianensis*, Spingidae nuevo para la fauna de Nicaragua (Lepidoptera). *Revta. Nica. Ent.* (Léon), 39:1-3.

- 1997b. Fauna entomologica de la Reserva Natural Bosawas, Nicaragua. X. Dos Sphingidae nuevos para la fauna de Nicaragua (Lepidoptera). *Revta. Nica. Ent.* (Léon), 39:9-12.

MIYATA, A.

1997. The hawk moths collected in the Dominican Republic, the West Indies, in 1993-1995. *Yugato* (Niigata), (147):13-24. [in Japanese] [Dominican Republic, Mexico]

MOTTA, C. DA SILVA, and A. SOARES

1997. *Baniwa yavitenis* Lichy, 1981 (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae) in the Brazilian Amazon. *Acta Amaz.* (Manaus), 27:303-307.

WASSERTHAL, L. T.

1997. The pollinators of the Malagasy orchids, *Angraecum sesquipedale*, *A. sororium* and *A. compactum*, and the evolution of extremely long spurs

by pollinator shift. *Bot. Acta* (Stuttgart), 110:343-359. [Madagascar; Sphingidae]

THYRIDIDAE

Yen, S.-H., and Y. Kishida

1997. Revision on *Herimba atkinsoni* Moore, 1879 (Thyrididae: Striglininae) and descriptions of three new subspecies from China and Taiwan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:97-108.

TINEIDAE

Robinson, G. S., and K. R. Tuck

1997. Phylogeny and composition of the Hieroxestinae (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Syst. Ent. (London)*, 22:363-396.

TORTRICIDAE

Chambon, J.-P.

1997. Presence of *Bonagota cranaodes* (Meyrick) in Uruguay (Lep.: Tortricidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr. (Paris)*, 102:455-456. [in French]

Kuznetsov, V. I.

1997. Little known and new species of tortricid moths (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) of the fauna of Vietnam. *Ent. Obozrn. (Moscow)*, 76:183-186. [in Russian]

Razowski, J.

- 1997a. Euliini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) of Peru with description of new taxa and list of the New World genera. *Acta Zool. Cracov. (Krakow)*, 40:79-105.

- 1997b. Generic composition of the New World Archipini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) with description of two new genera and two new species. *Misc. Zool. (Barcelona)*, 20:125-130. [Brazil]

- 1997c. Revision of the genus *Exoletuncus* Razowski, 1988 (Euliini, Tortricidae, Lepidoptera), with description of four new species and *Colosyta* n. gen. *Misc. Zool. (Barcelona)*, 20:131-136. [South America]

- 1997d. Description of two new species of Cochylini from the New World (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Genus* (Wroclaw), 8:175-179. [Mexico, Peru]

URANIIDAE

Meerman, J. C., and T. Boomsma

1997. *Urania fulgens* and other Lepidoptera migrations in Belize, Central America. *News Lepid. Soc. (Los Angeles)*, 39:8-9.

Ross, G. N.

1997. World's most beautiful Lepidopteran? *Trop. Lepid. (Gainesville)*, 8:100. [Uraniidae; Madagascar]

ZYGAENIDAE

Efetov, K. A.

- 1997a. Two new species of the genus *Artona* Walker, 1854 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae, Procrinidae). *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 48:165-177. [China]

- 1997b. Three new species of the genus *Illiberis* Walker, 1854, from Taiwan and Vietnam (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 48:231-244.

Yen, S.-H., and K. Horie

1997. *Pryeria sinica* Moore (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae), a newly discovered relic in Taiwan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Osaka), 48:39-48. 1997.

FLORA & FAUNA BOOKS

P. O. Box 15718, Gainesville, FL 32604
FAX: (352) 373-3249 Tel: (352) 335-5011

NATURE WORLD
e-mail: ffbks@aol.com

Remember, we always give you a discount on new books: 10% on all titles. And, we start with real list prices from publishers, not inflated "dealer" prices. Prices are in US Dollars. Complete catalog at: www.ffbooks.com.

ALBERTA BUTTERFLIES (Bird) (1995)	44.95c
ATTACIADAE OF AMERICA [Saturniidae] (Lemaire) 3 vol.	245.00L
BUTTERFLIES (Emmel) (1975) 9 x 12 in. (color)	*75.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF ALBERTA (Acorn) (1993)	13.95
BUTTERFLIES OF BAJA CALIFORNIA (Brown et al.) (1992)	25.00
BUTTERFLIES OF BRITAIN/EUROPE (Higgins/Riley) (1970)	*40.00c
BUTTERFLIES OF CALIFORNIA (Comstock) (1927) Deluxe edition Reprint (B/W plates) Introd. by Emmel & Emmel (1989)	*650.00Lc 27.50c
BUTTERFLIES OF CHILE (Pefia/Ugarte) (1997)	45.00
BUTTERFLIES OF COSTA RICA. 1. Papil., Pieridae, Nymph. (DeVries) (1987) 2. Riodinidae (1997)	95.00c/32.50 90.00c/29.50
BUTTERFLIES OF EGYPT (Larsen) (1990)	49.50c
BUTTERFLIES OF THE FLORIDA KEYS (Minno/Emmel) (1993)	31.50c/18.95
BUTTERFLIES OF GEORGIA (Harris) (1972)	*85.00c/45.00
BUTTERFLIES OF GREECE (Pamperis) (1997)	105.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF HOUSTON/SW TEXAS (Tweten) (1996)	45.00c/19.95
BUTTERFLIES OF INDIANA (Shull) (1987)	30.00c
BUTTERFLIES OF KENYA (Larsen) (1996) [2nd ed.]	80.00
BUTTERFLIES OF MALAY PENINSULA (Corbet et al.) (1992)	75.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF MANITOBA (Klassen) (1989)	21.95
BUTTERFLIES OF MOROCCO, ALGERIA & TUNISIA (Tennant) (1996)	100.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF NORTH AMERICA (Scott) (1986)	49.50c/29.95
BUTTERFLIES OF PAMIR (Tshikolovets) (1997)	75.00c
BUTTERFLIES OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS (Ferris) (1981)	42.50c/22.95
BUTTERFLIES OF TEXAS (Neck) (1996)	21.95
BUTTERFLIES OF VENEZUELA. Part 1 (Neil) (1996)	120.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF THE WEST INDIES & SOUTH FLORIDA (Smith/Miller) (1994)	150.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF WEST VIRGINIA (Allen) (1997)	37.95c/22.95
BUTTERFLIES OF THE WORLD (Lewis) (1973)	*80.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS OF MISSOURI (Heitzman) (1987)	13.50
BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS OF THE WORLD (Eid/Viard) (1997)	24.50Lc
BUTTERFLY BOOK (Holland) (1898) 1st ed.	*225.00Lc
1931 (Revised ed.) (with dust jacket: *150.00) (used for 95.00) *125.00Lc	
CHECKLIST OF THE LEPIDOPTERA OF AUSTRALIA (1996)	120.00c
COLOUR ID GUIDE TO CATERPILLARS OF THE BRITISH ISLES (Porter) (1997)	72.00c
DICTIONARY OF BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS (Watson/Whalley) (1975) color	*75.00Lc
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE BUTTERFLY WORLD (Smart) (1987)	19.95Lc
FLORIDA BUTTERFLIES (Gerberg/Amett) (1989)	11.95
FLORIDA'S FABULOUS BUTTERFLIES (Emmel) (1997)	14.95
FLORISSANT BUTTERFLIES [Colo] (Emmel/etal) (1992)	35.00c/14.95
GEOMETRER MOTHS OF TAIWAN. 1 (Wang) (1997)	45.00Lc
GUIDE BOOK TO INSECTS IN TAIWAN (Wang) (Chinese/Latin)	
2. Day-Flying Moths (1993)	16.95
4. Lymantriidae (1993)	16.95
6. Giant Silkmoths & Carpenter Moths (1994)	16.95
7. Arctiidae (1994)	18.95
8. Noctuidae (1994)	26.95
9. Bomby., Eupt., Cyclid., Drep., Notodont. (1995)	26.95
12. Zygaenid Moths (1995)	18.95
13. Noctuidae & Allied Species [1] (1995)	21.95
14. Noctuidae & Allied Species [2] (1995)	22.95
15. Noctuidae & Allied Species [3] (1996)	22.95
17. Supplement of Moths (1996)	22.95
HAWKMOths OF WESTERN PALEARCTIC (Pittaway) (1993)	55.00Lc
ILLUS. BUTTERFLIES OF TAIWAN. 1-2 (Lee/Chang) (1988-90)	52.00c
ILLUS. BUTTERFLIES OF TAIWAN. 3-4 (Lee/Wang) (1995-97)	55.00
LEPID. OF CHINA: BUTTERFLIES IN SICHUAN (Chao/Wang) (1996) 2 vol.	45.00L
Vol. 3 (1997)	25.00L
LIVING BUTTERFLIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA. 1 (Henning et al.) (1997)	129.00Lc
METAMORPHOSIS INSECTORUM SURINAMENSIMUM (Merian) (1705/1994 reprint)	35.00c
MILKWEED BUTTERFLIES (Ackery/Vane-Wright) (1984)	75.00Lc
MOTH BOOK (Holland) (1903/later printing)	*150.00Lc
MOTHS OF AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO (1971-97) 17 vol.	1,043.00
MONA: CHECKLIST (1983)	25.00
MOTHS OF AUSTRALIA (Common) (1990)	125.00c
MOTHS OF TAIWAN (Chang) (Chinese/Latin) 5 vol.	189.00
MOTHS OF THAILAND. 1. Saturniidae (1990)	25.00c
2. Sphingidae (1997)	35.00c
NATURAL HISTORY OF MOTHS (Young) (1997)	49.95c
RARE BUTTERFLIES OF CHINA (Pai/Wang) (1996) 3 vol.	75.00c
SCHMETTERLINGE UND IHRE LEBENSRAUME. 1. Tagfalter (1987)	80.00Lc
2. Hesperiidae, Psychidae - Sphingidae (1997)	80.00Lc
SEDGE MOTHS OF NORTH AMERICA (Heppner) (1985)	24.95
70 COMMON BUTTERFLIES OF THE SOUTHWEST (Bailowitz/Danforth) (1997)	6.95
SWALLOWTAIL BUTTERFLIES (Scriber/et al.) (1995)	65.00Lc
SWALLOWTAIL BUTTERFLIES OF THE AMERICAS (Tyler/Brown/Wilson) (1994)	49.50Lc
TENT CATERPILLARS (Fitzgerald) (1996)	37.95c
WILD SILK MOTHS OF N. AMERICA (Tuskes et al.) (1996)	75.00Lc
WINGS OF PARADISE (Cody) [Saturniidae] (1996)	60.00Lc
We accept MC, VISA, and AmExp. charge cards. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping/Handling: add \$2 first book, \$1 each added book (orders outside of USA, add \$1 extra per book); large books, add another \$1 each.	
* antiquarian (condition: good to like new)	c = cloth edition L = large (heavy)

ATLAS OF NEOTROPICAL LEPIDOPTERA

Series ISBN: 0-945417-25-X

SERIES EDITOR: Dr. J. B. Heppner	Plan: 125 vol., including color synopsis and LSDS species pages	
Introduction and Color Synopsis		In prep.
Checklist, Part 1: Micropterigoidea - Immoidea. 1984. xxvii + 112 pp. ISBN: 90-6193-038-3	\$18.50 (non-ATL: \$35.00)	
Checklist, Part 2: Hyblaeoidea - Pyraloidea - Tortricoidea. 1995. liv+243 pp. ISBN: 0-945417-26-8	\$19.95 (non-ATL: \$37.95)	
Checklist, Part 3: Uranoidea - Geometroidea		In prep.
Checklist, Part 4A: Papilionoidea		In prep.
Checklist, Part 4B: Drepanoidea - Bombycoidea - Sphingoidea. 1996. l+87 pp. ISBN: 0-945417-32-2	\$14.95 (non-ATL: \$29.95)	
Checklist, Part 5A: Noctuoidea (Notodontidae - Arctiidae)		In prep.
Checklist, Part 5B: Noctuoidea (Noctuidae)		In prep.
Checklist, Part 6: General Index		In prep.
Vol. 124. Bibliography of Butterflies and Skippers. 1995. xiv + 463 pp. ISBN: 0-945417-31-4	\$32.50 (non-ATL: \$62.95)	

ATLAS OF NORTH AMERICAN LEPIDOPTERA

Series ISBN: 0-945417-00-4

SERIES EDITOR: Dr. J. B. Heppner	Plan: 26 vol., including color synopsis and LSDS species pages	
Introduction and Color Synopsis		In prep.
Checklist of North American Butterflies. In prep. ca. 120 pp. ISBN: 0-945417-24-1	\$10.95 (non-ATL: 19.95)	
Fasc. 95. Papilionidae		In prep.

ATLAS OF PALEARCTIC LEPIDOPTERA

Series ISBN: 0-945417-96-9

SERIES EDITOR: Dr. J. B. Heppner	Plan: 30 vol., including color synopsis and LSDS species pages	
Future series to illustrate and catalog all Eurasian Lepidoptera, including temperate regions of Japan. A new catalog (replacing the Staudinger/Rebel catalog of 1901) will be produced first, following the LSDS numbering format.		

LEPIDOPTERA OF TAIWAN

Series ISBN: 0-945417-75-6

SERIES EDITORS: Dr. J. B. Heppner & Dr. Hiroshi Inoue	Plan: 10 vol., including color synopsis and LSDS species pages	
Vol. 1. Part 1: Introduction and Color Synopsis		\$81.50 (non-ATL: \$125.50)
1998. ca. 200 pp (including 60 color pl). (8½ x 11 in). ISBN: 0-945417-76-4 1998		
Vol. 1. Part 2: Checklist. 1992. xliv + 276 pp. (8½ x 11 in). ISBN: 0-945417-77-2		\$21.50 (non-ATL: \$39.95)

LEPIDOPTERORUM CATALOGUS (NEW SERIES)

Series ISBN: 0-945417-50-0

SERIES EDITOR: Dr. J. B. Heppner	Plan: 125 parts	
Fasc. 7. Neopseustidae (Davis) 1997. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-51-9 (Fasc. 7)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 9. Neotheoridae (Kristensen) viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-51-9 (Fasc. 9)		in prep.
Fasc. 11. Prototheoridae (Davis) 1999. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-51-9 (Fasc. 11)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 28. Amphithoridae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 12pp. ISBN: 0-945417-52-7 (Fasc. 29)	\$2.00 (non-ATL: \$6.00)	
Fasc. 29. Schreckensteiniidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 3pp. ISBN: 0-945417-52-7 (Fasc. 29)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. [47] 48. Epermeniidae (Gaedike) 1996. viii + 16pp. ISBN: 0-945417-54-3 (Fasc. 47)	\$2.50 (non-ATL: \$7.50)	
Fasc. 48. Ochsenheimeriidae (Davis) 1998. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-55-1 (Fasc. 48)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 49. Glyptipterigidae (Heppner) viii + 48pp. ISBN: 0-945417-55-1 (Fasc. 49)		in prep.
Fasc. 55. Acrolepiidae (Gaedike) 1997. viii + 16pp. ISBN: 0-945417-55-1 (Fasc. 55)	\$2.50 (non-ATL: \$7.50)	
Fasc. 61. Tineodidae (Heppner) 1998. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-58-6 (Fasc. 61)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 62. Oxychirotididae (Heppner) 1997. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-58-6 (Fasc. 62)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 64. Brachodidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 24pp. ISBN: 0-945417-58-6 (Fasc. 64)	\$3.50 (non-ATL: \$9.50)	
Fasc. 66. Urodidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 28pp. ISBN: 0-945417-59-4 (Fasc. 66)	\$2.50 (non-ATL: \$7.50)	
Fasc. 71. Lacturidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 32pp. ISBN: 0-945417-60-8 (Fasc. 71)	\$4.50 (non-ATL: \$12.50)	
Fasc. 72. Somabrachyridae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-60-8 (Fasc. 72)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 84. Ratardidae (Owada) 1999. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-64-0 (Fasc. 84)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 93. Hedylidae (Scoble) 1998. viii + 16pp. ISBN: 0-945417-66-7 (Fasc. 93)	\$2.50 (non-ATL: \$7.50)	
Fasc. 99. Libytheidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-67-5 (Fasc. 99)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 105. Carthacidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-69-1 (Fasc. 105)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 115. Oxytenidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-69-1 (Fasc. 115)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 116. Cercophanidae (Heppner) 1999. viii + 8pp. ISBN: 0-945417-69-1 (Fasc. 116)	\$1.50 (non-ATL: \$4.50)	
Fasc. 117. Saturniidae (Lemaire/Peigler) viii + 120pp. ISBN: 0-945417-69-1 (Fasc. 117)		in prep.
Fasc. 118. Sphingidae (Heppner) viii + 120pp. ISBN: 0-945417-70-5 (Fasc. 118)		in prep.
Fasc. [124] 118. Noctuidae (Poole) 1989. 3 pts., 1314pp. ISBN: 0-916846-45-8	\$50.00 (non-ATL: \$150.00)	
Fasc. 124A. Noctuidae: Introduction (Heppner) . ca. 260 pp. (8½ x 11 in). ISBN: 0-945417-99-3		in prep.

SHIPPING HANDLING: \$2 first book, \$1 each added book (outside USA, add another \$1 for each book).

Lepidopterorum Catalogus only: \$2 for first 80 pages (e.g., 5 parts each with viii+8 pp. = 80pp), \$1 each added 40 pages (outside USA, add \$1 for first 80pp and another \$1 for each added 250pp) [NOTE: Fasc. 124 ships at bookrate of \$7 in the USA, for 3 volumes].

TROPICAL LEPIDOPTERA: SUPPLEMENTS

1991 – Volume 2

- 1 FAUNAL REGIONS AND THE DIVERSITY OF LEPIDOPTERA
by John B. Heppner

\$ 10.00 (\$18.00 non-members)
85 pp (16 Dec 1991)

1992 – Volume 3

- 1 BUTTERFLY FARMING AND TROPICAL FOREST CONSERVATION IN THE INDO-AUSTRALIAN REGION
by Michael J. Parsons
- 2 SEDGE MOTHS OF TAIWAN (Lepidoptera: Glyphipterigidae)
by Yutaka Arita and John B. Heppner

\$ 10.00 (\$18.00 non-members)
62 pp (29 Jun 1992)

\$ 10.00 (\$18.00 non-members)
40 pp (28 Dec 1992)

1993 – Volume 4

- 1 THE COPAXA OF MEXICO AND THEIR IMMATURE STAGES (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae)
by Kirby L. Wolfe
- 2 NOTES ON NEOTROPICAL SKIPERS (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae)
by George T. Austin, James R. Brock, Olaf H. H. Mielke, and Steven R. Steinhauser
- 3 KEYS TO FAMILIES OF LEPIDOPTERA
by John B. Heppner
- 4 THE CLEARWING BORERS OF FLORIDA (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae)
by Larry N. Brown and Russell F. Mizell, III

\$ 10.00 (\$18.00 non-members)
26 pp (1 Jun 1993)

\$ 8.00 (\$15.00 non-members)
36 pp (30 Aug 1993)

\$ 7.50 (\$13.50 non-members)
28 pp (Sep 1993 [26 Nov 1996])

\$ 8.50 (\$16.00 non-members)
22 pp (28 Sep 1993)

1994 – Volume 5

- 1 CATALOGO DE LA FAMILIA SATURNIIDAE DE MEXICO
by Carlos R. Beutelspacher-B. and Manuel A. Balcázar-L.

\$ 7.50 (\$13.50 non-members)
28 pp (23 Dec 1994)

1997 – Volume 8

- 1 CLASSICAL BIOLOGICAL CONTROL OF THE CITRUS LEAFMINER *PHYLLOCNISTIS CITRELLA* STAINTON
(Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae): Theory, Practice, Art and Science
by Marjorie A. Hoy and Ru Nguyen
- 2 CLADISTICS OF THE CERATOCAMPINAE (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae)
by Manuel A. Balcázar-L. and Kirby L. Wolfe
- 3 CONTRIBUTIONS TO STUDIES OF WEST AFRICAN BUTTERFLIES
by Andrei Sourakov, with Thomas C. Emmel and Torben B. Larsen

\$ 7.50 (\$13.50 non-members)
20pp (25 Jun 1997)

\$ 8.00 (\$16.00 non-members)
53 pp (23 Dec 1997)

\$ 12.00 (\$22.00 non-members)
44 pp (23 Dec 1997)

1998 – Volume 9

- 1 A CONTRIBUTION TO RIODINID SYSTEMATICS (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae)
by Jason P. W. Hall, with K. R. Willmott and D. J. Harvey
- 2 NOTES ON NEOTROPICAL SKIPERS. 2 (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae)
by George T. Austin *et al.*

\$ 10.00 (\$18.00 non-members)
48 pp (Dec 1998)

\$ 10.00 (\$18.00 non-members)
52 pp (Dec 1998)

1999 – Volume 10

- 1 LEPIDOPTERA OF BELIZE
1. Catalog of Butterflies
2. Catalog of the Emperor Moths and Hawk Moths
by Jan Meerman

\$ 7.50 (\$13.50 non-members)
60 pp (1999)

BOOK NEWS

DIE SCHWÄRMER DER WESTLICHEN PALAEARKTIS: Bausteine zu einer Revision (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae)

by F. Danner, U. Eitschberger, and B. Surholt. 1998. 2 v (372+722pp, with 122 col. pl., 449 halftone pl.) (21 x 30cm). U. Eitschberger, Marktleuthen. DM 620 (ca. \$365) cloth.

This 2-volume revision of the European hawk moths is the culmination of a 10-year long study. The plate volume holds 122 color plates, all excellent, and only the first 42 plates are of museum specimens of adults, the remaining color plates are all of larvae and some photographs of adults in nature. There are 293 genitalia plates of halftone photographs, with a further 156 plates of SEM photographs of various parts of the immature stages. The faunal range covers the western Palearctic but some species from the Far East are also included, for a total of 165 species. There are descriptions of 7 new species and 3 new subspecies. All taxa are thoroughly described and detailed in the text volume. The text is in German.

THE CLASSIFICATION AND IDENTIFICATION OF CHINESE BUTTERFLIES

by I. Chou, editor. 1998. 349pp (90 pl.), large format. Henan Tech. & Science Publ., Henan. \$150 cloth (includes shipping).

Prof. Io Chou has written this sequel to the 1994 book, *Monographia Rhopalocerorum Sinensium*, providing a detailed monograph of the genera of Chinese butterflies. Out of 388 genera recorded, 366 have wing venations illustrated and all 388 genera are treated in detail, with representative genitalia illustrations as well. Characters for all genera and tribes are detailed. Notes on included species includes a total of 1317 species, which is 92 more than discussed in the 1994 book. The classification of some genera and tribes is rearranged. The color plates include 848 figures. Text is in Chinese with English summary. Orders with payment can be sent to: Institute of Entomology, Northwestern Agricultural University, P. O. Box 55, Yangling, Shaanxi 712100, China PRC.

MOTHS OF AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO

Fasc. 27.3. NOCTUOIDEA, Noctuidae (part): Noctuinae (part – Noctuini) by J. D. Lafonataine. 1998. 348pp (incl. 8 col. pl.) (21 x 28cm). Wedge Entomological Research Foundation, Washington. \$100 paper.

The Noctuidae portion of the series for North American moths continues with this contribution on the cutworm moths of the tribe Noctuini. The revision includes 169 species in 31 genera, with descriptions of 4 new genera and 21 new species. The color plates show all adults (lacking 1) and larvae for 24 species. Halftone plates show the genitalia for all species. There are keys to adults and known larvae. This part covers the second third of the subfamily Noctuinae for North America: the first part, treating the large genus *Euxoa* was already published in 1987. As with the first part, most of the species are western and northern in distribution, a few being Holarctic.

SATURNIIDAE MUNDI: Saturniid Moths of the World. Pt. III

by B. D'Abrera. 1998. 171pp (88 pl) (26 x 35cm). Goecke & Evers, Keltern, and Hill House, London and Melbourne. £148 (ca. \$235) cloth. This third part of the world photo-atlas of the Saturniidae covers most of the larger genera, in Saturniinae. Part III is released ahead of Part II, the Hemileucinae, since that subfamily still requires more work. Part I was issued previously. The excellent color plates depict all specimens full size, mainly specimens from the collection of the British Museum (Natural History) (now called the Natural History Museum), London, England, although a few added specimens are included from other collections. Reviews will be needed to determine the extent of errors, already compiled for Part I, although overall the book is another magnificent atlas, as the author has done for the butterflies.

THE BUTTERFLIES OF PAPUA NEW GUINEA: their Systematics and Biology

by M. Parsons. [1998]. 22 x 30.5cm, 736pp (26 line drawing pl., 136 pl.). Academic Press, London and San Diego. £185 (ca. \$295) cloth. The first comprehensive and modern butterfly work for Papua New Guinea, treating the eastern half of the island of New Guinea. The book covers 820 species, all illustrated in 3,309 color photographs on the 136 color plates. A checklist also includes the 139 added species found only in western New Guinea, for a total of 959 species known for the island. There is considerable text and many illustrations for the known immature stages and biologies. There are detailed introductory sections on New Guinea butterfly biogeography, conservation, biodiversity, and associated subjects, and a history of New Guinea butterfly field work, from early explorers to modern studies.

NOTE: The date of this new book is [1998]. Academic Press has issued the book with a 1999 date on the title page, yet has released it for sale already since October 1998! Thus, the correct date for the title will have to be [1998], in square brackets. Academic Press is unfortunately reverting to dating books as was done nearly 200 years ago. For example, works like that of Donovan, and others, were often dated when the title page was printed, not when all the parts were issued: Donovan's *The Natural History of British Insects* has an 1813 date on the title page but publication began in 1792, thus dating is [1792]-1813 for the series. More recently, works like Seitz have continued this procedure: e.g., his *American Bombyces and Sphinges*, vol. 6 of his *Macrolepidoptera of the World*, is dated 1940 on the title page, but was published from 1913-39 (correct dates are printed on each fascicle, thus no square brackets); in this case, only the title page and preface by M. Draudt were issued in 1940! In most cases where square brackets are needed to accurately date a work, one usually has a work that was actually issued after the date printed in the work. In the Parsons book, we revert to the more unusual case where a work has been inaccurately postdated by the publisher! Bibliographers and users, be aware!

BOOKS FOR 1999

FLUTTERING ENCOUNTERS IN THE AMAZING ARCHIPELAGO, by Jan Pasternak

This book is expected in 1999, with 200 color photographs of living butterflies from the rainforests of New Guinea, Sulawesi, and Java. Included are spectacular photographs of *Ornithoptera* and other birdwings, their early stages, habitats, etc. The author includes memoirs of field observations on life histories, ecology, and other aspects of tropical butterflies. A book for all enthusiasts of birdwings and other tropical butterflies. Estimated price: \$110. For more information and ordering, write to Jan Pasternak, Riegrova 12, CZ-61200 Brno, Czech Republic.

MEETINGS

- 1999 Association for Tropical Lepidoptera: April 16-18, Gainesville, Florida, USA
Lepidopterists' Society, August 4-8, Sierra Vista, Arizona, USA
2000 Association for Tropical Lepidoptera: April 14-16, Gainesville, Florida, USA
Societas Europaea Lepidopterologica, June?, Bialowieza Forest, eastern Poland

CONTENTS

- 1 – SEL: One of Our Sister Lepidoptera Societies
3 – Letters
4 – Book Review

- 5 – Notes/Announcements
6 – 1997 Literature Review
36 – Book News

December 30, 1998